

Index

ABSENCE

Nondisclosure agreements, 4:14, 6:20

ACQUIRED DISTINCTIVENESS

Surnames, 5:4

ADVERTISING

Antitrust, 9:52, 18:22

Banner ads, 9:21

Consent, 5:21, 13:23, 18:36, 18:48,
20:10, 20:16

Data, 2:5, 2:134, 2:149, 4:14, 4:35,
6:51, 9:49, 12:7, 13:23, 14:17,
14:32, 14:38, 16:7, 17:10, 18:31

Data retention, 13:23

Disclosure, 4:14, 4:42, 6:51, 9:49,
18:24, 18:34, 18:36, 20:16

E-commerce, 5:4, 5:13, 5:17, 5:21,
5:24, 5:25, 5:30, 5:42, 5:50, 5:58,
5:92, 5:99, 5:105, 5:107, 5:116,
14:32, 14:38

Endorsements, 9:52, 18:24

Federal Trade Commission, 4:14, 18:21,
18:24

Federal Trademark Dilution Act, 5:116,
18:47

Online advertising, 6:51, 9:21, 9:49,
14:32

Personal jurisdiction, 9:21

Pop-up ads, 5:25

Sensitive data, 9:49, 13:23

Testimonials, 18:24

Trademarks, 2:5, 5:4, 5:17, 5:21, 5:24,
5:25, 5:30, 5:99, 5:107, 5:116,
7:20, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41,
18:46 to 18:48, 18:50

Transparency, 2:5, 16:7, 18:24

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

Laches, 3:109

AGENCY

Germany, 13:34

AGREEMENTS

Assignment, 2:145, 3:20, 6:26 to 6:41,
6:47, 6:50, 9:22, 9:25, 11:21

AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

Breach, 2:24, 2:145, 6:17, 6:18, 6:25,
6:52, 6:57, 6:60, 7:9, 9:15, 9:34,
9:40, 9:56, 9:70, 11:14, 13:52,
17:41, 21:20

California, 4:14, 6:8, 6:12 to 6:14, 6:30,
6:44, 6:54, 6:58, 9:57, 9:61, 9:65,
9:67, 9:70, 11:14, 12:30, 13:34,
13:52, 16:8, 20:22, 21:19

Choice of law, 6:13, 9:47, 9:65, 13:34,
17:41

Confidentiality, 1:9, 4:14, 6:10, 6:14,
6:17, 6:20 to 6:22, 6:38, 6:44,
6:45, 6:47, 7:6 to 7:9, 9:28, 9:40,
11:18, 12:30, 13:52, 21:22

Damages, 2:60, 4:14, 4:43, 6:4, 6:17,
6:40, 6:44, 6:45, 6:52, 6:57 to
6:60, 7:6, 9:6, 9:13, 9:25, 9:28,
9:34, 9:41, 9:81, 11:14, 12:17,
12:22, 13:52, 13:53, 15:10, 18:48,
18:51, 21:20

Employment Contracts, 4:1, 6:1 to 6:61,
21:22

Evidence, 2:30, 2:60, 3:103, 6:8, 6:21,
6:32, 6:40, 6:45, 6:49, 8:16, 9:41,
9:43, 9:61, 9:66, 9:70, 11:19, 12:8,
12:29, 12:30, 15:10, 16:8, 17:41,
18:48, 18:51, 20:31, 21:22

Florida, 6:5, 6:8, 6:12, 9:25, 9:65, 21:20

Forms, 1:8, 7:2, 9:70, 11:14, 11:18,
11:19, 11:21, 11:34, 11:38, 13:24,
16:8, 20:14, 20:31, 20:32, 21:19

Illinois, 6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 6:30, 18:48

Kansas, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 9:8, 9:70, 16:8

Negotiations, 7:10, 8:16, 9:43, 9:47,
9:65, 9:70, 13:20, 21:20

New Jersey, 6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 9:61, 9:67,
12:30, 18:48, 21:6

New York, 6:1, 6:12, 6:54, 9:34, 11:14,
13:36, 13:52, 16:8, 21:22, 21:26

Noncompetition agreements, 6:1, 6:7,
6:12 to 6:14, 6:20, 7:10

Nondisclosure Agreements, 4:14, 6:1,
6:13, 6:19 to 6:25, 6:43, 7:7

North Carolina, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 13:52,
21:22

AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

Ohio, 6:5, 6:12, 9:15, 11:14, 13:52, 17:41, 21:22
 Resale, 9:55, 9:64, 9:70, 9:73, 13:24
 Restrictive Covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61
 Theory, 1:8, 1:9, 6:12, 6:27, 6:35, 9:57, 9:59, 11:38, 20:31, 21:20

AMERICA INVENTS ACT

Civil actions, 3:30
 Derivation proceedings, 3:30
 Nonobviousness, 3:32, 3:33
 Novelty, 3:19, 3:20
 Obviousness, 3:32, 3:33

ANSWERS

Forms, 12:58, 20:14
 Notice, 17:47, 21:9

ANTICIPATION

Application, 2:4

ANTICYBERSQUATTING**CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT**

Bad faith intent, 18:48, 18:52
 Confusingly similar, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52
 Cyberspace, 18:48, 18:52
 Cybersquatting, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52
 Damages, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52
 Defenses, 18:48
 Dispute resolution, 18:48
 Domain name, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52
 Fair use, 18:48, 18:52
 False contact information, 18:48, 18:52
 Famous mark, 18:48
 In personam, 5:117
 Injunctive relief, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52
 Jurisdiction, 5:117, 18:48
 Marks, 18:48, 18:52
 Profits, 18:48, 18:52
 Registration, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52
 Remedies, 5:117, 18:48
 Reverse domain name hijacking, 18:48
 Typosquatting, 5:117, 18:48
 Use, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52

ANTITRUST

Advertising, 9:52, 18:22
 Case law, 2:15, 2:151
 Deal, 9:45
 Distribution, 17:42, 18:22
 Economic power, 9:45

ANTITRUST—Cont'd

Enforcement, 3:110, 6:17, 9:25
 Germany, 13:34
 Intellectual property, 13:34
 Intent, 6:17
 Licenses, 3:76, 9:25, 9:45, 13:34
 Licensing, 2:151, 9:25, 9:45, 9:52, 13:24, 13:25, 13:34, 17:42
 Markets, 9:45, 13:24, 13:34
 Parties, 4:32, 13:24, 13:25, 13:34
 Patent protection, 3:76, 3:110
 Patents, 3:76, 3:110, 13:24
 Relevant market, 9:45
 Restrictions, 2:15, 2:151, 9:25, 9:45, 13:24, 13:34
 Royalties, 13:34
 Sherman Act, 9:45
 State law, 9:25
 Time, 2:151, 4:32, 9:45
 Tying, 9:45, 13:24, 17:42
 United States, 2:151, 9:45
 Use restrictions, 13:34
 Validity, 3:76, 3:110, 13:24, 13:34

APPEAL

Alternatives, 2:90, 4:49
 Arguments, 2:90, 2:161, 3:96, 9:70
 Briefs, 14:29
 Decisions, 2:218, 3:19, 3:43, 3:77, 5:113, 9:49, 9:80, 14:29, 18:15, 18:48
 Federal Circuit, 2:120, 2:218, 3:19, 3:34, 3:43, 3:51, 3:94, 3:96, 3:99, 5:31, 9:80, 14:29, 18:54
 Hearings, 4:23
 Infringement, 2:5, 2:11, 2:90, 2:120, 2:151, 2:161, 2:218, 3:30, 3:34, 3:87, 3:94, 5:25, 5:31, 5:44, 6:45, 9:80, 15:16, 18:48, 18:52, 20:31
 Inter partes review, 3:91, 3:94, 3:96
 Judicial review, 14:29
 Notice of appeal, 5:89
 Oral hearing, 3:96
 Patent Trial and Appeal Board, 3:19, 3:30, 3:69, 3:91, 3:96

APPLICATION

Acquired distinctiveness, 5:49, 5:72
 Amendment, 5:18, 5:31, 5:78, 5:80, 5:81, 5:90, 15:8, 18:15, 18:35, 18:37
 Concurrent use, 5:5

INDEX

APPLICATION—Cont'd

Disclaimers, 5:87, 5:90, 9:13, 12:11
Discovery, 1:8, 3:19, 3:40, 4:15, 4:29, 4:34, 18:35, 21:2, 21:15
Examination, 2:149, 2:193, 2:194, 3:2, 3:55, 3:57, 3:70, 3:101, 4:15, 5:69, 10:5, 12:58, 13:41, 13:43, 18:37
Forms, 1:8, 2:18, 2:38, 2:47, 2:218, 3:2, 3:34, 4:7, 4:15, 5:81, 10:6, 11:12, 12:5, 12:58, 13:4, 13:24, 14:2, 16:8, 18:15, 18:43, 20:14, 21:2, 21:15, 21:19
Germany, 13:45
Injured party, 12:68
Intent to use, 5:17, 5:27, 5:77, 5:78, 5:80, 18:48, 18:52
Patents, 1:8, 2:4, 3:1 to 3:5, 3:7, 3:13, 3:19 to 3:21, 3:26, 3:34, 3:37, 3:38, 3:55 to 3:57, 3:63, 3:70, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 4:18, 4:24, 5:89, 13:24, 13:39 to 13:41
Registration, 2:5, 2:47, 2:48, 2:61, 2:63 to 2:67, 2:69, 2:73, 2:75 to 2:77, 2:80, 2:81, 2:85, 2:86, 2:90, 2:95, 2:169, 2:193, 2:194, 2:198, 2:218, 3:2, 3:5, 5:5, 5:7, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:49, 5:50, 5:62, 5:66, 5:68 to 5:70, 5:72, 5:74, 5:77 to 5:82, 5:84, 5:86, 5:87, 5:89, 5:90, 5:92 to 5:94, 5:98, 5:110, 13:4, 13:39 to 13:41, 13:49, 16:7, 17:25, 17:28, 17:29, 18:37, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:54
Requests for, 3:30, 13:41

ARGENTINA

Technology, 13:26, 13:39

ASSIGNMENT

Agency, 2:72, 11:26
Amount in controversy, 3:108
Bankruptcy, 2:169, 7:17, 9:25, 11:21, 11:26
Banks, 6:32
Commercial Code, 2:170, 9:25
Consent, 7:14
Consideration, 2:174, 6:29, 6:33, 7:14
Constructive notice, 2:169, 2:172, 2:173
Contracts, 2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50
Contribution, 2:51, 2:64, 17:24
Copyright, 2:1, 2:46, 2:51, 2:64, 2:72, 2:144, 2:145, 2:148, 2:169 to

ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd

2:178, 2:180 to 2:182, 6:26, 6:27, 7:14, 7:17, 7:20, 11:26, 17:24
Corporations, 6:41
Death, 2:64, 2:178
Defenses, 2:144, 2:145, 2:148
Diversity of Citizenship, 3:108
Employment, 2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50, 17:24
Employment Contracts, 2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50
Evidence, 3:108, 6:32, 6:40
Formal requirements, 2:181
Heirs, 2:171, 2:178, 7:14
Infringement, 2:1, 2:51, 2:64, 2:144, 2:145, 2:148, 2:173, 3:108, 5:1, 9:25, 17:24
Intervention, 2:46
Names, 2:64, 2:172, 2:180, 3:20
Options, 6:47
Parties, 2:46, 2:51, 2:171, 2:172, 2:174, 2:181, 2:182, 3:20, 3:108, 5:66, 6:26 to 6:28, 6:35, 7:14, 7:20
Patents, 3:20, 3:63, 3:108, 6:28, 6:32, 6:50
Payment, 6:34, 7:17, 7:20
Personal property, 2:169
Property, 2:169, 2:170, 5:66, 6:26, 6:32, 6:40, 6:50, 7:17, 11:21, 11:26, 11:33
Public policy, 6:27 to 6:29, 6:33, 9:25
Sales, 7:20
Statute of Frauds, 2:145
Subject matter, 2:172, 3:20, 6:39, 7:20
Time, 2:169, 2:174, 3:33, 3:58, 3:63, 6:27, 6:33, 6:35, 6:39, 6:40, 6:47, 7:20

AUSTRALIA

Courts, 13:34, 21:11
Damages, 18:19
Litigation, 13:34, 21:11
Manufacturing, 12:1
Statutes, 15:17
Taxation, 14:36
Technology, 13:19, 13:34, 13:40, 13:47, 14:36, 15:17, 21:11

AUSTRIA

Courts, 9:16
Litigation, 9:16
Partnerships, 9:16

AUSTRIA—Cont'd

Taxation, 14:36

BANKRUPTCYAgreements, 6:11, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28,
11:21, 11:38, 13:34, 17:41Assignment, 2:169, 7:17, 9:25, 11:21,
11:26Contracts, 6:11, 11:24, 11:29, 11:39,
13:34, 21:11

Enforcement, 9:25

License, 2:169, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 11:22,
11:24, 11:28 to 11:30, 11:32,
11:37, 13:34, 17:41Termination, 2:169, 7:17, 9:28, 11:30,
13:31, 17:41

Transfer, 2:169, 9:25, 9:28, 11:21, 11:22

BELGIUM

Taxation, 14:36

Technology, 14:36

BONDS

New York, 16:9

Preliminary injunctions, 2:157

BOOKSAccess, 2:149, 3:19, 5:49, 11:3, 15:6,
15:38, 15:41, 17:2, 17:45, 18:60

Authorship, 2:27, 13:49, 17:7

Character, 2:149, 18:60

Contracts, 2:57, 8:9, 9:41, 11:3, 20:10

Covers, 9:73, 17:45

Fair use, 2:27, 2:149, 17:45, 18:37,
18:60

Image, 18:60

Infringement, 2:27, 2:121, 2:149, 5:49,
7:22, 9:41, 9:71, 17:7, 17:12,
17:45, 18:37, 18:60Name, 5:49, 11:3, 16:15, 17:2, 18:37,
20:3

Ownership, 2:30, 2:57, 18:37

Packaging, 5:49, 9:71

Parody, 18:37

Privacy, 15:6, 15:38, 20:10, 20:26

Renewal rights, 2:171

Text, 2:27, 9:71, 15:38, 17:12, 18:37,
18:60

Titles, 3:19, 18:60

Trademarks, 18:37, 20:26

BRAZIL

Taxation, 13:27, 14:27

BRAZIL—Cont'd

Technology, 13:26, 13:27

BREACH OF CONFIDENCE

United States, 13:52

BRIEFS

Filing, 14:29

Form, 3:53, 14:29

BURDEN OF PROOFUnited States, 1:8, 2:60, 2:159, 6:14,
14:29**BUSINESS INTERESTS**

Restrictive covenants, 6:17

CABLE TELEVISIONFederal Communications Commission,
18:55**CALIFORNIA**Advertising, 4:14, 9:20, 9:52, 18:15,
18:22, 20:10, 20:17Arbitration, 9:61, 9:65, 9:70, 12:30,
16:4, 16:8, 20:17Cause of action, 4:13, 4:16, 6:14, 13:52,
18:8, 18:35

Choice of law rules, 13:34

Civil penalties, 6:14

Claims, 2:58, 2:115, 5:98, 6:8, 6:58,
9:61, 9:65, 9:70, 12:1, 12:30,
15:29, 16:8, 18:22, 18:32, 20:22Conduct, 4:13, 9:67, 9:70, 13:52, 15:9,
15:28, 16:8, 18:15, 18:32, 20:17,
21:11, 21:17

Consumer Legal Remedies Act, 9:65

Consumers, 9:61, 9:70, 11:14, 12:1,
12:12, 12:30, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52,
18:32, 21:10, 21:19, 21:25

Criminal statutes, 4:52

Customer lists, 6:30

Damages, 4:14, 6:44, 6:58, 9:52, 11:14,
12:85, 13:52, 15:28, 15:38, 16:21,
17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

Definitions, 18:32

Fraud, 15:9, 15:29, 15:41, 18:22, 20:24,
21:12

Injunctions, 4:39

Insurance coverage, 9:52

Jurisdiction, 2:115, 5:98, 6:13, 6:54,
9:19, 9:20, 13:34, 13:52, 15:41,
16:15, 18:15, 18:32, 20:22, 21:11,
21:12

INDEX

CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

Legal Remedies Act, 9:65
Liability, 2:115, 6:44, 9:70, 12:1, 12:12, 12:85, 14:19, 15:9, 18:8, 18:15, 20:17, 20:22, 21:11
Licenses, 9:19, 9:20, 9:70, 13:34, 14:19, 15:28
Misappropriation, 4:39, 13:52
Penalties, 6:14, 9:57, 11:14, 12:85, 15:38, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25
Pleadings, 20:17
Preemption, 2:50, 2:58
Professions, 4:14
Prohibited conduct, 13:52
Property rights, 13:34, 13:52, 16:8, 20:17, 20:22 to 20:24
Punitive damages, 15:28
Remedies, 4:39, 5:98, 6:58, 9:65, 12:30, 13:52, 20:17, 21:19
Restrictive covenants, 6:54, 6:58
Statutes, 4:14, 4:52, 5:98, 6:12, 6:30, 11:14, 12:85, 13:52, 15:9, 15:29, 15:31, 15:41, 16:21, 17:52, 18:8, 18:32, 18:35, 21:10, 21:25
Transactions, 9:70, 12:12, 13:34, 13:52, 16:4, 16:8, 20:22, 21:11
Trial, 4:39, 6:8, 6:13, 6:44, 9:70, 12:1, 15:28, 15:29, 15:38, 16:4, 21:12
Unfair Competition Law, 4:14, 15:29
Venue, 2:115, 9:70, 15:41, 21:12

CAN-SPAM ACT OF 2003

Advertising, 18:21
Claims, 18:21
Commercial electronic mail message, 15:34
E-mails, 15:34
Enforcement, 18:21
Federal Trade Commission, 15:34, 18:21
Opt-out, 15:34
Standing to sue, 18:21

CANADA

Fraud, 13:40
Litigation, 13:34
NAFTA, 2:32, 17:51
Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, 13:23
Statutes, 15:23

CANADA—Cont'd

Taxation, 13:27, 14:27, 14:30, 14:32, 14:36, 14:41
Theft, 15:23

CANCELLATION PROCEEDINGS

Applications, 5:96
Default, 5:96
Inter partes proceedings, 5:96
Registration, 5:96
Standing, 5:96

CAPITAL GAINS

Taxation, 16:9

CHEMICAL

Compositions, 3:31
Discovery, 3:40
Evidence, 3:31, 12:7

CHINA

Damages, 5:27, 15:38
Litigation, 15:38
Review, 13:3, 16:8
Sanctions, 13:3, 13:40, 15:38
Unfair competition, 5:27

CHOICE OF LAW

California, 6:13, 9:65, 13:34
Florida, 9:65, 12:45
Illinois, 6:13, 9:16, 9:17
New Jersey, 6:13, 18:19
New York, 12:45
Tennessee, 9:17
United States, 6:13, 13:37, 13:39, 18:19

CLAIMS

Amendments, 3:69, 3:81, 3:86, 3:96, 16:6, 18:48, 21:24
Apparatus, 3:13, 3:15, 3:36 to 3:38, 3:41, 3:49, 3:53, 3:56, 3:61, 3:107, 13:41
Apparatus claims, 3:41
Arranged, 17:9
Business methods, 3:53, 3:57
Complete, 2:48, 2:89, 2:115, 2:130, 3:56, 3:58, 3:109, 8:16, 9:70, 11:24, 12:5, 12:45, 16:8, 16:9
Composition of matter, 3:53, 3:56
Constructed, 18:25
Defect, 9:68
Definite, 3:61, 9:53
Discovery, 2:3, 2:83, 3:96, 3:102, 9:41

CLAIMS—Cont'd

Doctrine of equivalents, 3:102
 Drafting, 3:61, 9:15, 11:32, 17:14
 Drawing, 3:37, 3:57
 E-Commerce, 3:57, 5:19, 5:22, 5:49, 5:57, 5:63, 5:96, 5:98, 5:111, 9:41, 16:9
 Electronics, 3:56, 5:98
 Format, 3:63, 3:81, 9:68, 13:41
 Intangibles, 7:28
 Internet, 2:60, 2:149, 3:56, 3:107, 5:22, 5:98, 5:111, 9:21, 9:61, 12:30, 13:41, 15:8, 16:6, 18:4, 18:5, 18:7, 18:10, 18:17, 18:19, 18:21, 18:22, 18:25, 18:32, 18:36, 18:47, 18:48, 18:53, 18:55, 18:58, 20:4, 20:11, 21:8, 21:24
 Language, 2:48, 2:51, 2:108, 2:115, 2:220, 3:37, 3:43, 3:54, 3:63, 6:8, 9:15, 9:16, 9:41, 9:49, 9:70, 12:4, 16:8, 18:32, 20:16, 21:8
 Literal infringement, 3:102
 Mathematical algorithms, 3:46
 Means-plus-function, 3:61
 Method claims, 3:15, 3:53
 Omission, 2:51, 7:19
 Patentee, 3:13, 3:101 to 3:103, 3:109, 13:41
 Post-issuance, 3:109
 Preamble, 3:41
 Presentation, 2:48, 3:81, 5:96
 Process, 2:40, 2:42, 2:48, 3:13, 3:15, 3:31, 3:36 to 3:38, 3:41 to 3:43, 3:49, 3:53 to 3:57, 3:60, 3:63, 3:70, 3:81, 3:101, 3:109, 5:96, 6:17, 12:1, 12:30, 12:48, 13:41, 16:8, 18:6, 18:17, 18:22, 18:32, 18:48, 18:55, 21:8, 21:24
 Prosecution, 2:157, 2:161, 3:75, 3:108 to 3:110, 13:41, 15:42, 18:6, 20:25
 Royalties, 2:58, 3:103, 7:19, 7:28, 11:24, 11:32
 Specification, 3:56, 3:57, 3:60, 3:61, 3:63, 3:81, 3:95, 13:41, 16:6
 Telecommunications, 3:63, 15:8, 18:17, 18:22, 21:24
 Trademarks, 2:5, 2:143, 5:19, 5:63, 5:98, 7:11, 7:28, 18:4, 18:25, 18:47, 18:48, 18:53, 21:21
 Value, 2:5, 3:37, 3:75, 4:7, 7:4, 9:13, 13:41, 15:8, 15:29, 16:6, 16:7,

CLAIMS—Cont'd

16:9, 17:14, 18:22, 18:25, 18:36, 18:47, 18:48

CLOUD COMPUTING

Agreements, 16:6, 21:6, 21:19, 21:20, 21:22, 21:26
 Contacts, 21:11, 21:22
 Custody and control, 21:15
 Data breach, 21:8, 21:13, 21:20, 21:24
 Data privacy, 21:6 to 21:9, 21:15
 Data security, 21:10, 21:13, 21:17, 21:20, 21:25
 E-discovery, 21:14, 21:15
 Legal issues, 21:6, 21:24
 Licenses, 21:2
 Licensing, 9:77, 9:78, 21:2, 21:19
 Misappropriation, 21:22, 21:23
 Multitenancy, 21:5
 Personal jurisdiction, 21:11, 21:12
 Platform as a service, 10:5, 12:3, 12:46, 16:6, 21:1, 21:3
 Property rights, 18:5, 21:22, 21:23
 Software as a service, 10:5, 12:3, 12:46, 16:6, 21:1, 21:2, 21:15, 21:17, 21:26
 Standing, 21:13, 21:20, 21:24
 Taxation, 21:26
 Torts, 12:46, 21:23
 Trade secrets, 21:22
 Venue, 21:12, 21:13
 Virtualization, 21:5

COLOMBIA

Damages, 21:20
 Statutes, 21:20
 Taxation, 14:36

COMMERCIAL SPEECH

Advertising, 18:20, 18:22, 18:24
 Bankruptcy, 17:32
 Content, 5:18, 5:31, 18:9
 FTC, 18:24
 Identification, 18:35
 Jurisdiction, 5:18

COMMON LAW

California, 4:39, 5:69, 5:98, 13:52
 Definitions, 4:8, 17:14
 Employment, 2:53, 4:33, 6:7, 13:52
 English common law, 13:30
 Illinois, 4:39, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50

INDEX

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- Maryland, 10:9
- Misappropriation, 2:166, 4:2, 4:39, 13:52, 17:14, 17:15
- United States, 4:2, 4:26, 4:39, 5:16 to 5:18, 5:31, 5:49, 5:74, 5:98, 5:110, 13:30, 13:52, 17:14, 17:15, 18:48, 20:26

COMMUNICATIONS DECENCY ACT

- Cyberspace, 18:7, 18:8, 18:19, 18:22, 18:58

COMPETITION

- India, 5:6, 5:83
- Unfair Competition, 2:11, 2:143, 2:166, 2:199, 2:210, 3:110, 4:2, 4:14, 5:1 to 5:126, 6:2, 6:14, 9:52, 12:81, 13:52, 15:29, 17:14, 17:15, 17:49, 18:4, 18:45 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:63, 18:64
- United Kingdom, 5:74

COMPLIANCE

- Federal Trade Commission, 16:20, 18:32
- Programs, 9:81, 18:32, 18:55, 20:16, 21:8

COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT

- Cyberspace, 18:23
- Privacy, 21:20

COMPUTERS

- Codes, 2:201, 12:59, 15:2, 15:4
- Copyrights, 2:11, 2:19, 2:28, 2:30, 2:46, 2:47, 2:55, 2:117, 2:139, 2:159, 2:201, 2:218, 5:19, 17:19, 18:1, 18:56, 18:60
- Enforcement, 5:106, 9:64, 12:59, 15:2, 15:3, 15:8, 18:5, 18:32, 18:33, 20:25, 21:8, 21:22
- Evidence, 2:30, 2:139, 2:159, 3:68, 3:102, 5:106, 9:66, 9:70, 12:29, 15:3, 15:4, 15:26, 17:19, 18:48, 20:31, 21:12, 21:22
- Free speech, 18:16, 18:22
- Hardware, 1:3, 1:5, 2:117, 7:21, 9:49, 12:76, 13:42, 18:3, 21:1, 21:2
- Identification, 15:4, 15:14, 18:56, 18:60
- Misappropriation, 17:19, 21:22, 21:23
- New York, 4:52, 9:34, 9:49, 18:32, 21:22

COMPUTERS—Cont'd

- Secrecy, 4:14, 13:6, 21:22
- Security precautions, 15:28
- Shrinkwrap, 2:30
- Software, 1:3 to 1:5, 2:11, 2:28, 2:30, 2:47, 2:55, 2:117, 2:139, 2:218, 3:35, 3:38, 3:68, 3:102, 4:14, 4:52, 5:10, 5:12, 5:19, 5:35, 5:41, 5:106, 7:21, 9:23, 9:34, 9:49, 9:64, 9:66, 9:70, 12:29, 12:33, 12:50, 12:58, 12:59, 12:63, 12:74, 12:76, 12:81, 12:82, 13:6, 13:11, 13:42, 13:43, 13:54, 14:25, 14:38, 15:2, 15:4, 15:14, 15:28, 18:3, 18:5, 18:16, 18:22, 18:55, 18:56, 18:60, 20:4, 20:6, 20:25, 20:31, 21:1, 21:2, 21:15, 21:22
- Statutes, 4:14, 4:52, 13:6, 15:8, 15:13, 15:14, 15:26, 15:33, 18:32, 21:22
- Theft of trade secrets, 4:52, 21:22

CONFIDENTIALITY

- Evidence, 3:108, 4:49, 6:21, 6:45, 8:20, 12:30, 21:22
- France, 12:30
- Licensing, 1:9, 3:25, 9:28, 9:40, 9:78, 13:29, 13:52
- Misappropriation of trade secrets, 11:12, 13:52, 21:22
- Restrictive covenants, 6:17
- Texas, 4:32
- Thailand, 18:32

CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS

- Disclosures, 6:14, 9:40
- Nondisclosure, 4:14, 7:6, 9:40

CONFLICT OF LAWS

- Licensing, 9:15, 9:21

CONSIDERATION

- Illinois, 6:5, 6:12, 18:48
- Restrictive covenants, 6:1

CONSPIRACY

- Antitrust law, 9:45
- Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 4:46
- Theft of trade secrets, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49

CONTRACT LAW

- United States, 20:14

CONTRACTS

- Assignment, 2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Breach, 2:51, 4:26, 6:17, 6:18, 6:25, 6:52, 6:57, 6:60, 7:12, 8:10, 8:14, 9:11, 11:16, 11:24, 11:29, 12:18, 12:20, 12:21, 12:36, 13:37, 16:21, 18:32

California, 2:115, 6:8, 6:12 to 6:14, 6:30, 6:44, 6:54, 6:58, 9:61, 9:67, 13:34, 16:4, 16:8, 16:21, 18:32, 20:10, 21:11, 21:19

Choice of law, 6:13, 8:20, 9:17, 9:47, 10:9, 13:34, 13:37

Confidentiality, 1:9, 2:167, 4:26, 6:10, 6:14, 6:17, 6:20 to 6:22, 6:38, 6:44, 6:45, 6:47, 7:12, 8:20, 11:24, 18:32, 21:22

Damages, 4:26, 6:4, 6:17, 6:40, 6:44, 6:45, 6:52, 6:57 to 6:60, 8:15, 8:20, 9:4, 9:41, 11:24, 12:20, 12:21, 12:46, 13:30, 13:37, 13:53, 16:21, 18:32

Employment Contracts, 2:51, 2:57, 3:66, 4:1, 4:35, 6:1 to 6:61, 21:22

Evidence, 6:8, 6:21, 6:32, 6:40, 6:45, 6:49, 8:2, 8:16, 8:20, 9:41, 9:43, 9:61, 9:88, 13:37, 16:4, 16:8, 21:22

Florida, 2:115, 6:5, 6:8, 6:12, 9:21

Forms, 10:6, 11:3, 11:15, 11:16, 11:24, 11:29, 11:39, 13:24, 13:30, 16:8, 20:14, 20:16, 21:19

Illinois, 6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 6:30, 9:17, 12:20

Kansas, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 16:8, 16:9

Negotiations, 8:2, 8:16, 8:19 to 8:21, 9:17, 9:43, 9:47, 12:36, 13:20, 13:37

New Jersey, 6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 9:61, 9:67

New York, 4:35, 6:1, 6:12, 6:54, 12:21, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 18:32, 20:10, 21:11, 21:22, 21:26

Noncompetition agreements, 6:1, 6:7, 6:12 to 6:14, 6:20

Nondisclosure Agreements, 6:1, 6:13, 6:19 to 6:25, 6:43

North Carolina, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 12:36, 21:11, 21:22

Ohio, 6:5, 6:12, 8:15, 16:21, 18:32, 21:22

Resale, 9:26, 13:24

Restrictive Covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Theory, 1:9, 6:12, 6:27, 6:35, 9:59

COPYRIGHT

Access, 1:8, 1:9, 2:5, 2:16, 2:24, 2:25, 2:80, 2:109, 2:117, 2:118, 2:120, 2:130, 2:134, 2:135, 2:138 to 2:142, 2:149, 2:156, 2:161, 2:165, 2:168, 2:169, 2:193, 2:219, 4:15, 4:26, 4:44, 5:49, 9:7, 9:45, 11:3, 13:50, 15:15, 15:17, 15:29, 17:2, 17:14, 17:16, 17:19, 17:20, 17:41, 17:42, 17:45, 17:49, 18:3, 18:5, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60 to 18:62, 18:64, 20:30, 20:31

Actual damages, 2:60, 2:129, 2:160, 12:22

Admissions, 2:53

Amendments, 1:8, 2:6, 2:12, 2:13, 2:15, 2:16, 2:32, 10:7

Anti-trust, 9:45, 9:74, 13:22

Appeal, 2:5, 2:11, 2:90, 2:120, 2:151, 2:161, 2:218, 3:30, 3:34, 5:25, 9:80, 14:29, 15:16, 15:29, 17:14, 18:36, 20:31

Applications, 2:4, 2:5, 2:26, 2:42, 2:47, 2:59, 2:75, 2:96, 2:218, 3:13, 3:30, 3:57, 13:40

Arbitration, 7:22, 8:5, 8:20, 9:41, 9:73, 11:15, 12:26, 17:41

Assignment agreement, 2:148

Attorneys, 2:161, 4:35, 4:43, 9:41, 9:81

Bad faith, 4:35, 4:43, 11:24

Berne Convention, 2:58, 2:59, 2:91, 13:40, 13:49, 13:50, 17:27, 17:44, 17:48, 17:53

Blind, 5:25

Bonds, 2:157

Books, 2:9, 2:27, 2:30, 2:57, 2:149, 2:171, 5:49, 7:22, 9:41, 9:58, 9:71, 9:73, 11:3, 13:49, 17:2, 17:7, 17:12, 17:45, 18:60, 20:26

Buildings, 20:33

Burden of proof, 1:8, 2:60, 2:159, 14:29

Certificates, 2:177

Chain of title, 2:173

Change, 1:8, 2:14, 2:15, 2:42, 2:80, 2:91, 2:157, 2:171, 4:2, 4:28, 6:27, 9:23, 9:45, 13:52, 14:9, 17:41, 17:42, 18:60, 20:32, 21:11

Children, 2:178, 2:180, 5:49

Choice of law, 8:20, 10:9, 13:39, 17:41, 18:64

INDEX

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Citizenship, 3:57
Civil actions, 3:30, 4:46
Collective works, 2:96, 17:8
Common law, 2:10, 2:11, 2:53, 2:143, 2:166, 4:2, 4:24, 4:26, 5:17, 5:49, 5:98, 9:26, 10:9, 13:52, 17:14, 17:15, 18:36, 18:55, 20:26
Competition, 2:11, 2:16, 2:143, 2:159, 2:166, 2:199, 2:210, 4:2, 4:35, 5:17, 5:19, 5:23, 5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 7:14, 9:45, 9:52, 13:22, 13:52, 15:29, 17:14, 17:15, 17:49, 18:63, 18:64
Compulsory licenses, 2:144, 18:55
Confidential information, 3:60, 4:16, 4:44, 9:40, 9:52, 13:52
Contracts, 1:9, 2:5, 2:51, 2:57, 2:115, 2:167, 4:1, 4:21, 4:26, 4:35, 6:26, 6:27, 6:51, 8:5, 8:7, 8:15, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:24, 9:26, 9:41, 9:60, 9:67, 9:74, 10:7, 10:9, 11:3, 11:15, 11:24, 13:22, 17:16, 21:11
Contributory infringement, 18:56, 18:58
Copies, 1:9, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:11, 2:14, 2:15, 2:20, 2:22 to 2:24, 2:28, 2:30 to 2:32, 2:48, 2:58, 2:60, 2:63, 2:68, 2:69, 2:71 to 2:73, 2:75, 2:77, 2:89, 2:91, 2:92, 2:96, 2:98, 2:100 to 2:103, 2:109 to 2:111, 2:134, 2:135, 2:146, 2:149, 2:153, 2:158, 2:159, 2:168, 2:170, 2:172, 2:192, 4:15, 4:26, 5:23, 5:49, 5:98, 7:20, 7:22, 9:23, 9:31, 9:58, 9:64, 9:74, 11:3, 11:7, 11:12, 13:50, 14:29, 15:12, 15:16, 15:22, 15:29, 17:2, 17:26, 17:28, 17:30, 17:45, 18:5, 18:55, 18:56, 18:60, 20:30 to 20:33
Copying, 1:9, 2:11, 2:15, 2:18, 2:24, 2:25, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:61, 2:108, 2:109, 2:111, 2:120, 2:139, 2:149, 2:156, 2:164 to 2:166, 2:201, 2:219, 2:220, 3:6, 4:15, 4:26, 4:28, 5:19, 5:49, 9:24, 9:28, 9:64, 9:80, 11:12, 15:17, 15:22, 15:29, 17:9 to 17:11, 17:13, 17:19, 17:20, 17:42, 17:51, 18:5, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:31, 20:33
Copyright Act of 1976, 2:58, 17:8
Corporations, 2:106
Corrections, 2:64, 2:194
Costs, 2:44, 2:65, 2:129, 2:132, 2:157, 2:161, 2:164, 2:220, 6:51, 7:20,

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

9:35, 9:41, 9:45, 9:52, 9:74, 12:22, 13:40, 14:29, 17:19, 18:55
Counterclaims, 6:51
Courts, 1:8, 2:3, 2:8, 2:15, 2:18, 2:24, 2:25, 2:37, 2:40, 2:42 to 2:44, 2:51, 2:89, 2:90, 2:104, 2:110, 2:115, 2:120, 2:140, 2:143, 2:149, 2:151, 2:153, 2:154, 2:156, 2:157, 2:160, 2:161, 2:165, 2:171, 2:178, 2:200, 2:220, 2:222, 3:6, 3:30, 4:2, 4:26, 4:28, 4:44, 5:19, 5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 7:14, 9:40, 9:52, 9:60, 10:7, 10:9, 11:24, 12:22, 12:26, 13:52, 14:19, 15:22, 17:7, 17:14, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:27, 17:53, 18:25, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 20:29, 21:11
Criminal law, 4:1, 4:46
Customs, 2:60, 2:69, 2:159, 14:29
Damages, 2:3, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:89, 2:91, 2:114, 2:129, 2:130, 2:135, 2:136, 2:153, 2:156 to 2:158, 2:160, 2:161, 2:164, 2:166, 2:222, 3:34, 4:25, 4:26, 4:43, 5:17, 5:49, 8:15, 8:20, 9:28, 9:41, 9:45, 9:52, 9:81, 11:24, 12:22, 13:51, 13:52, 14:29, 17:19, 17:29, 18:56
Dance, 18:59, 18:62
Defenses, 2:120, 2:144 to 2:146, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:157, 6:51, 18:36
Delay, 2:66, 11:24, 17:23
Deposits, 2:8, 2:61, 2:70, 2:75, 2:80, 2:81, 2:167, 2:168, 17:26, 17:28, 17:30
Derivative works, 2:22, 2:24, 2:27, 2:28, 2:42, 2:52, 2:84, 2:92, 2:157, 2:160, 2:178, 4:26, 7:14, 7:15, 17:24, 17:48, 18:55, 20:32
Destruction, 2:30, 2:129, 2:158, 15:16
Discovery, 1:8, 2:3, 2:17, 2:83, 2:105, 2:107, 2:189, 4:15, 4:44, 9:41, 9:81, 17:10, 17:19
Distribution, 1:9, 2:2, 2:29 to 2:32, 2:89, 2:97, 2:101, 2:105, 2:108, 2:109, 2:139, 2:140, 2:159, 2:170, 2:219, 3:4, 4:1, 4:15, 4:26, 7:14, 7:15, 7:17, 7:20 to 7:22, 9:64, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 13:38, 13:50, 15:16, 15:22, 17:28, 17:41, 17:42, 17:45, 18:5, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:62, 20:29, 20:30, 20:32

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Duplicates, 3:57
 Educational use, 2:117
 Errors, 2:94, 2:109, 2:194, 7:21, 14:29, 17:12, 17:27, 17:41
 Evidence, 2:30, 2:49, 2:53, 2:60, 2:68, 2:75, 2:87, 2:109, 2:120, 2:139, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:168, 2:193, 2:195, 5:98, 8:20, 9:41, 14:29, 15:16, 15:22, 15:29, 15:39, 17:19, 17:41, 17:51, 20:31
 Exclusivity, 2:166
 Exemptions, 2:117, 2:144, 14:19
 Expenses, 2:160, 2:161, 7:17, 7:21, 8:20, 12:22
 Expert witnesses, 2:109, 2:161
 Fair use, 1:8, 2:4, 2:27, 2:42, 2:44, 2:117, 2:144, 2:149, 2:157, 2:165, 2:192, 2:218, 3:34, 9:80, 17:20, 17:45, 18:25, 18:60, 18:64, 20:32
 Federal Communications Commission, 18:55
 Fees, 2:60, 2:61, 2:64, 2:65, 2:71, 2:89, 2:91, 2:114, 2:129, 2:136, 2:137, 2:161, 2:164, 2:177, 2:193, 2:194, 4:35, 4:43, 6:51, 9:7, 9:23, 9:28, 9:45, 9:74, 9:81, 10:7, 11:15, 11:24, 13:39, 13:40, 17:25, 17:29, 17:41
 Filing fees, 2:137, 17:25
 Fines, 4:2, 13:40, 13:52, 14:29, 17:28
 First sale doctrine, 2:15, 2:29 to 2:32, 2:159, 9:64, 10:7, 17:45
 Foreign countries, 2:65, 13:39
 Forms, 1:8, 2:18, 2:27, 2:38, 2:40, 2:47, 2:93, 2:171, 2:172, 2:189, 2:195, 2:200, 2:218, 3:34, 4:15, 11:3, 11:7, 11:12, 11:15, 11:24, 11:26, 14:29, 17:7, 17:27, 18:64, 20:26, 20:31, 20:32
 Fraud, 2:67, 2:75, 2:88, 2:164, 4:46, 9:41, 12:26, 13:40, 14:29, 15:15, 15:29, 15:39, 15:42, 17:19, 17:27, 17:28
 Free speech, 18:25
 Good faith, 2:117, 2:138, 2:146, 2:157, 2:174, 2:175, 4:44, 7:20, 8:5, 8:15, 11:12, 15:17, 17:28, 18:56
 Group registrations, 17:23, 17:26
 Hire, 2:27, 2:36, 2:45, 2:46, 2:51 to 2:55, 2:57, 2:58, 2:63, 2:64, 2:192, 2:219, 6:26, 6:27, 7:10, 7:14,

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

13:22, 17:24, 17:28, 18:25
 Ideas, 2:3, 2:37, 2:38, 2:40, 2:44, 2:49, 2:165, 2:166, 2:189, 2:193, 3:13, 4:24, 5:19, 8:15, 9:52, 10:7, 17:20, 20:32
 Imprisonment, 2:222, 15:12, 15:17
 Indemnity, 20:32
 Independent creation, 1:8, 2:109, 2:187, 3:6, 17:42
 Infringement, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:18, 2:24 to 2:28, 2:32, 2:38 to 2:40, 2:42, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51 to 2:53, 2:55, 2:59 to 2:61, 2:64, 2:66, 2:70, 2:71, 2:83, 2:87, 2:90, 2:93, 2:95, 2:105, 2:108 to 2:118, 2:120, 2:129 to 2:146, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151 to 2:162, 2:164 to 2:168, 2:173, 2:193, 2:201, 2:218, 2:219, 2:222, 3:6, 3:30, 3:34, 3:60, 4:15, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:35, 4:44, 5:17, 5:19, 5:23, 5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 6:51, 7:22, 8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:31, 9:35, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 12:82, 13:39, 13:50, 13:51, 15:16, 15:17, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:12, 17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45, 17:51, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:55 to 18:64, 20:29 to 20:33
 Infringement actions, 2:157, 5:98
 Injunctions, 2:87, 2:129, 2:154, 2:156, 2:157, 5:17, 17:12
 Innocent infringement, 2:160, 2:222
 Intent, 2:43, 2:109, 4:24, 5:17, 5:98, 9:63, 15:16, 15:29, 18:56, 21:11
 Interest, 1:8, 2:44, 2:49, 2:50, 2:57, 2:64, 2:72, 2:83, 2:101, 2:113, 2:120, 2:151, 2:156, 2:164, 2:165, 2:170, 4:21, 9:3, 9:63, 9:80, 10:7, 11:24, 11:26, 13:38, 13:39, 13:49, 14:7, 14:9, 14:19, 18:25, 18:36, 18:55, 18:59
 Internet, 2:1, 2:60, 2:137, 2:139, 2:149, 2:160, 5:25, 5:98, 9:40, 9:45, 9:67, 9:86, 11:12, 13:50, 13:51, 15:15, 15:17, 15:22, 15:39, 17:12, 17:19, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:36, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:62, 18:64, 21:11
 Intervention, 2:46, 2:47, 18:56
 Irreparable harm, 2:108, 2:155 to 2:157

INDEX

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Joint, 2:5, 2:9, 2:36, 2:46, 2:48, 2:49,
2:57, 2:64, 2:113, 3:57, 3:60, 4:13,
8:15, 10:9
Judgments, 9:35, 13:39
Judicial review, 14:29
Jurisdiction, 2:68, 2:108, 2:115, 2:143,
2:154, 2:164, 2:168, 4:2, 4:26,
5:25, 5:98, 13:39, 13:52, 18:5,
18:64, 21:11
Kansas, 17:9
Knowledge, 1:9, 2:19, 2:38, 2:44, 2:69,
2:109, 2:118, 2:135, 2:141, 2:161,
2:180, 2:193, 3:4, 3:13, 3:60, 4:2,
4:28, 9:35, 9:67, 11:3, 12:82,
13:40, 15:17, 15:29, 17:2, 17:10,
18:56, 18:58, 18:59, 18:62, 20:31
Laches, 2:153
Liability for infringement, 2:108
License fee, 9:23
Licenses, 2:27, 2:89, 2:144, 2:145,
2:174, 2:175, 2:192, 2:218, 4:21,
7:22, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:26, 9:28,
9:31, 9:35, 9:40, 9:41, 9:45, 9:71,
9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 10:9, 11:24,
14:19, 17:24, 18:55, 18:60, 18:62
Loss, 2:61, 2:75, 2:156, 2:157, 2:160,
2:195, 3:13, 9:74, 10:7, 11:12,
13:40, 17:19
Mask work, 2:184, 2:188, 2:192 to
2:195, 2:199 to 2:201, 2:207,
2:210
Merits, 2:108, 2:156, 2:157, 20:33
Misrepresentation, 2:67, 5:49
Mistakes, 2:107, 14:29
Moral rights, 2:58, 13:49, 17:24, 20:32
Motion pictures, 2:17, 2:33, 2:96, 18:60
Music, 2:7, 2:19, 2:21, 2:24, 2:29, 2:33,
2:111, 9:73, 9:86, 12:82, 15:17,
17:10, 18:55, 18:59, 18:60, 20:26,
20:29, 20:32, 20:33
Networks, 2:130, 2:132, 2:135, 2:137 to
2:140, 9:74, 14:19, 15:17, 15:39,
18:3, 18:5, 18:55
New Jersey, 9:67, 15:12
New York, 2:140, 4:2, 4:35, 13:52,
15:29, 17:10, 18:36, 21:11
Nondramatic musical works, 2:24, 2:29
Notice, 2:1, 2:5, 2:11, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71,
2:84, 2:89 to 2:108, 2:115, 2:120,
2:131, 2:136, 2:138, 2:143, 2:144,
2:146, 2:155, 2:156, 2:159, 2:167,

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

2:169, 2:170, 2:172 to 2:175,
2:180 to 2:182, 2:192, 2:193,
2:195, 2:221, 4:13, 4:16, 4:26,
7:20, 9:35, 9:60, 9:64, 9:67, 10:7,
13:38 to 13:40, 14:29, 15:16,
15:17, 17:10, 17:25 to 17:28,
17:41, 17:53, 18:56, 18:60, 20:30,
20:32, 20:33
Objections, 2:90, 2:159
Orders, 2:154, 2:159, 3:6, 3:30, 4:44,
13:52
Original jurisdiction, 2:143
Originality, 2:22, 2:38, 2:120, 2:187,
2:194, 8:20, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:11,
17:45, 17:48, 17:49, 17:51, 17:53
Parent, 18:62
Parol evidence, 8:20
Penalties, 13:40, 13:50, 14:29, 15:16,
15:22
Performances, 2:16, 2:19, 2:221, 12:82,
15:12, 15:17, 17:10, 18:59
Personal jurisdiction, 5:98, 21:11
Phonorecords, 2:7, 2:20, 2:29, 2:69,
2:73, 2:99, 2:102, 2:103, 2:168,
15:16, 17:28
Photographs, 2:58, 2:64, 2:85 to 9:86
Pleadings, 20:29
Preemption, 2:50, 2:58, 2:166, 4:26,
9:31, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15
Preliminary injunctions, 2:87, 2:154,
2:156, 2:157, 17:12
Presumptions, 5:98
Pretrial proceedings, 9:41
Prevailing party, 2:129, 2:161
Process, 1:8, 2:9, 2:10, 2:17, 2:40, 2:42,
2:44, 2:46 to 2:48, 2:61, 2:68,
2:69, 2:96, 2:132 to 2:134, 2:137,
2:165, 2:169, 2:189, 2:194, 2:200,
2:207, 2:218, 3:4, 3:13, 3:57, 3:60,
4:15, 4:35, 9:23, 9:24, 13:52,
14:29, 18:55, 18:56, 20:32
Profits, 2:50, 2:129, 2:157, 2:160,
2:164, 2:178, 3:34, 4:43, 8:20,
13:51, 15:16
Questions of law, 14:29
Receipts, 8:20
Registration, 2:5, 2:8, 2:23, 2:47, 2:48,
2:51, 2:59 to 2:73, 2:75, 2:77,
2:78, 2:80 to 2:91, 2:94, 2:95,
2:97, 2:98, 2:109, 2:143, 2:146,
2:160, 2:161, 2:167, 2:169, 2:180,

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

2:192 to 2:194, 2:218, 2:220, 5:17,
5:49, 5:98, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49,
13:50, 15:16, 17:20, 17:22, 17:23,
17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29, 18:55
Removal, 2:136, 2:221, 15:17, 18:56
Reverse engineering, 2:165, 2:189,
4:15, 9:58, 9:63, 9:73, 17:20
Review, 2:44, 2:47, 2:55, 2:89, 2:90,
3:30, 3:57, 7:20, 9:67, 11:24,
14:29, 17:28, 17:42, 18:55
Royalties, 2:9, 2:50, 2:58, 2:172, 2:174,
7:17, 7:20 to 7:22, 8:20, 9:26,
9:80, 11:24, 14:7, 14:29
Schools, 2:57, 2:142
Scripts, 15:29
Search, 2:27, 2:47, 2:64, 2:65, 2:68,
2:134, 2:140, 2:141, 4:35, 5:25,
5:98, 6:51, 9:45, 9:71, 11:3, 15:39,
17:2, 18:25, 18:56, 18:60
Securities, 15:12
Semiconductor chip products, 2:73
Sentence, 2:31, 13:39, 14:7, 15:16,
15:17
Serials, 2:80
Signatures, 2:172
Similarity, 2:18, 2:22, 2:27, 2:40, 2:109,
2:201, 5:25, 5:98, 17:10
Sound recordings, 2:22, 2:30, 2:33,
2:117, 5:19
Sovereign immunity, 2:115
Spouse, 2:50, 2:180
Standing, 2:52, 2:108, 8:7, 9:41, 9:45
Statutes, 2:5, 2:10, 2:166, 4:2, 4:26,
4:46, 5:17, 5:98, 8:5, 13:1, 13:52,
15:12, 15:15 to 15:17, 15:22,
15:29, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15, 18:36,
20:26
Statutory damages, 2:3, 2:60, 2:64,
2:71, 2:89, 2:91, 2:114, 2:129,
2:160, 2:161, 2:222, 17:29
Stay, 3:30, 11:26
Substantial similarity, 2:18, 2:40, 2:109,
2:201, 17:10
Surcharge, 3:57
Telecommunications, 2:55
Telephone companies, 17:42
Television, 2:20, 2:42, 2:111, 2:221,
4:13, 4:16, 5:49, 5:98, 15:17,
18:36, 18:55, 18:60
Temporary restraining orders, 2:154
Theater, 15:22, 20:32

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Time, 1:8, 2:5, 2:7, 2:30, 2:42, 2:44,
2:49, 2:50, 2:52, 2:69, 2:91, 2:94
to 2:96, 2:115, 2:116, 2:129, 2:151,
2:153, 2:155, 2:157, 2:160, 2:161,
2:169, 2:174, 2:218, 3:4, 3:13,
3:60, 4:13, 4:21, 4:28, 4:43, 4:46,
5:17, 6:27, 6:51, 7:10, 7:20, 8:7,
8:20, 9:23, 9:28, 9:41, 9:45, 9:64,
9:71, 9:74, 10:7, 10:9, 11:3, 11:7,
11:12, 11:15, 13:39, 14:9, 14:29,
15:17, 15:22, 15:29, 17:2, 17:7 to
17:9, 17:11, 17:14, 17:20, 17:25,
17:29, 17:41, 18:5, 18:55, 18:58,
18:60, 20:29, 20:31, 20:32, 21:11
Titles, 2:16, 2:43, 2:63, 18:60
Transfers, 2:169, 2:173 to 2:175, 2:192,
7:15, 9:74, 14:9, 14:19, 17:24,
17:49
Translations, 2:219, 13:38, 17:11
Unfair competition claims, 2:166, 17:15
United States, 1:8, 2:2, 2:6, 2:30, 2:32,
2:38, 2:56, 2:59, 2:60, 2:63 to
2:65, 2:71, 2:73, 2:80, 2:92, 2:98,
2:100, 2:103, 2:114, 2:115, 2:139,
2:142, 2:151, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161,
2:174, 3:4, 3:13, 3:57, 4:2, 4:21,
4:26, 4:46, 5:17, 5:49, 5:98, 9:45,
9:80, 11:3, 11:26, 13:1, 13:22,
13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:51, 13:52,
14:9, 14:29, 15:12, 15:16, 15:17,
15:42, 17:2, 17:7 to 17:16, 17:19,
17:20, 17:51, 18:3, 20:26, 20:29,
20:32, 21:11
Universal Copyright Convention, 2:95,
2:98, 13:49, 17:48
Venue, 2:115, 9:71
Vicarious liability, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61,
18:62
Video games, 2:30, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42,
2:64, 2:86, 2:117, 2:157, 5:19,
18:36, 18:60, 20:32
Videotapes, 5:49
Visual art, 2:5, 2:32, 2:58
Visual arts, 5:19
Wife, 2:55
Willfulness, 2:161, 15:22
Witnesses, 2:109, 2:161
Works made for hire, 2:51 to 2:55, 2:58

COUNTERCLAIMS

Compulsory, 4:32
Forms, 11:32

INDEX

COURTS

Australia, 13:34, 21:11
Austria, 9:16
Hong Kong, 5:117
Korea, 17:53

COVENANTS

Restrictive Covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17,
6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61

COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE

United States, 6:12

CREDIT

Taxation, 16:9

CRIMES

Theft of Trade Secrets, 4:49

CRIMINAL LAW

Abuse, 4:50, 9:39, 15:8, 20:24, 20:25
Access, 4:52, 4:59, 15:8, 18:7, 20:24,
20:25
Authority, 4:56, 18:7
California, 4:52, 20:24
China, 20:24
Communications, 4:51, 15:8, 18:7
Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 9:39,
15:8, 20:25
Conspiracy, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49
Damages, 4:57, 15:8, 18:7
Evidence, 4:49, 4:51, 4:53 to 4:59
Export Administration Act, 4:46
Federal statutes, 15:8
Jurisdiction, 20:19
Licensing, 4:1, 9:39
Massachusetts, 4:52
Mexico, 4:52
National Stolen Property Act, 4:46
New Jersey, 4:52
Penalties, 15:8, 20:25
Pennsylvania, 4:52, 4:56
Phishing, 20:24
Privacy, 18:7
Russia, 15:8
Sanctions, 18:7
State law, 18:7, 20:25
Statutes, 4:46 to 4:53, 15:8
Texas, 4:52, 20:19
Theft, 4:45, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to
4:53, 20:19, 20:24, 20:25
Trespass, 9:39
Unauthorized access, 4:52, 20:24, 20:25

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

United States, 4:46, 4:49, 4:50, 15:8,
20:24, 20:25
Virtual worlds, 20:19, 20:24, 20:25
Wire fraud, 4:46

CUSTOMERS

California, 5:98, 6:8, 9:67, 9:70, 16:15,
18:22, 20:17, 21:19
Canada, 12:69
Restrictive covenants, 6:56
Theft of trade secrets, 4:15, 21:22
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 21:22
United States, 2:139, 3:19, 3:102, 5:49,
5:98, 9:45, 9:70, 14:38, 15:4, 15:6,
17:19, 17:20, 18:4, 20:17, 21:22

CYBERSPACE

Access to stored communications, 18:32
Additional protection, 18:33
Anonymity, 18:6, 18:31, 18:34, 18:35
Anti-Cybersquatting Consumer Protec-
tion Act, 18:48, 18:52, 18:53
Arbitration, 18:48, 18:51
Auctions, 18:7
Authorization, 18:22, 18:23, 18:27
Boucher v. School Board of School
District of Greenfield, 18:10
Bulletin board system, 18:5, 18:10,
18:13, 18:15, 18:17
Business email, 18:30
CAN-SPAM Act, 18:21
Carriers, 18:8
Child pornography, 18:11 to 18:15
Common carriers, 18:8
Communications Decency Act, 18:7,
18:8, 18:19, 18:22, 18:58
Competing entities, 18:44 to 18:46
Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 18:23
Computer fraud, 18:23
Computer network, 18:3, 18:5, 18:13
Computer software, 18:3
Computer systems, 18:2, 18:3, 18:7,
18:21, 18:22, 18:30, 20:1
Conclusions, 18:17, 18:64
Confusion, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:46,
18:48, 18:50 to 18:52, 18:54,
18:60, 18:64
Consumer, 18:7, 18:22, 18:24, 18:25,
18:32, 18:37, 18:38, 18:41, 18:42,
18:45, 18:46, 18:48, 18:52, 18:53
Consumer review forums, 18:7

CYBERSPACE—Cont'd

Contempt, 18:7
 Content, 18:4 to 18:10, 18:15, 18:16, 18:21, 18:25, 18:26, 18:41, 18:55, 18:60 to 18:64, 20:1
 Content of speech, 18:9
 Contributory infringement, 18:56, 18:58
 Contributory liability, 18:58, 18:62
 Copyright, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:36, 18:55 to 18:64
 Criminal law, 18:7
 Cybersquatting, 18:43, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52 to 18:54
 Data storage, 18:5, 18:32, 18:55
 Dating services, 18:7
 Defamation, 18:7, 18:9, 18:17 to 18:19, 18:22, 18:25
 Defenses, 18:6, 18:18, 18:36, 18:37, 18:42, 18:48, 18:51
 Definition, 18:15, 18:32, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55, 20:1
 Definitions, 18:12, 18:32
 Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 18:56, 18:58
 Dilution, 18:23, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:43, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52
 Disseminator, 18:6, 18:7, 18:36
 Domain name confusion, 18:44
 Domain name cybersquatting, 18:48
 Domain names, 18:4, 18:23, 18:25, 18:37, 18:43 to 18:45, 18:47 to 18:54, 18:64
 E-mail, 18:5, 18:8, 18:10, 18:13, 18:26, 18:28, 18:29, 18:48, 18:51
 E-Zine, 18:5
 Electronic digest, 18:5
 Electronic mail, 18:5, 18:56
 Electronic mailing list, 18:5
 Electronic publishers, 18:15, 18:33
 Fair use, 18:25, 18:37, 18:42, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52, 18:60, 18:64
 Federal Trade Commission, 18:21, 18:24, 18:32
 Fighting words, 18:35
 Fixation, 18:55
 Forum, 18:6, 18:34, 18:35, 18:48, 18:51
 Frames, 18:61, 18:63
 Fraud, 18:22 to 18:24
 Generic domain names, 18:54
 Gripe sites, 18:9, 18:25

CYBERSPACE—Cont'd

Hyperlinks, 18:17, 18:61, 18:62
 Hypertext documents, 18:4
 ICANN, 18:4, 18:48, 18:51, 18:54
 Implied license, 18:55
 Indecent material, 18:15
 Infringement, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:45 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55 to 18:64
 Instant messenger, 18:8
 Internet communications systems, 18:5
 Internet service providers, 18:7, 18:21, 18:22, 18:58, 18:60
 Jurisdiction, 18:4, 18:5, 18:15, 18:19, 18:32, 18:48, 18:51, 18:64, 20:13
 Keyword advertisements, 18:38 to 18:40
 Lawless action, 18:9, 18:10
 Metadata, 18:4, 18:54
 Metatags, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:41, 18:42
 Moderators, 18:5
 News disseminators, 18:33
 Non-competing entities, 18:44, 18:45
 Object code, 18:3
 Obscene material, 18:15
 Pornography, 18:11 to 18:15, 18:37
 Privacy, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:17, 18:26 to 18:36, 20:1, 20:13
 Privacy Protection Act of 1980, 18:33
 Pseudonymous speech, 18:35
 Public forums, 18:6
 Publicity, 18:17, 18:25, 18:26, 18:36
 Publishing, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:10, 18:62
 Purchase of keyword advertisements, 18:40
 Republisher, 18:58
 Search engines, 18:4, 18:31, 18:34, 18:38, 18:39, 18:41, 18:56
 Service providers, 18:5 to 18:9, 18:14, 18:20 to 18:22, 18:35, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:64
 Social networking, 18:8, 18:34
 Source code, 18:3
 Spam, 18:20 to 18:23
 Speech, 18:1, 18:2, 18:5 to 18:26, 18:35, 20:13

INDEX

CYBERSPACE—Cont'd

Storage, 18:5, 18:20, 18:26, 18:27,
18:29, 18:32, 18:55
Stored Communications Act, 18:27
Strict liability, 18:56
Subpoenas, 18:35
Sucks sites, 18:25
System management, 18:28
Text transmissions, 18:8
Trademarks, 18:1, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37 to
18:54
Twitter, 18:8, 18:17
Use, 18:3 to 18:10, 18:16, 18:20, 18:22
to 18:27, 18:29, 18:31, 18:32,
18:34 to 18:42, 18:44 to 18:48,
18:50 to 18:52, 18:54 to 18:56,
18:58, 18:60 to 18:62, 18:64, 20:1
User anonymity, 18:31
Vicarious infringement, 18:57, 18:62,
18:63
Vicarious liability, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61,
18:62
Virtual worlds, 20:1, 20:13
Web browsers, 18:4
Web pages, 18:4, 18:16, 18:17, 18:55,
18:60
Website, 18:4, 18:7, 18:13, 18:18,
18:19, 18:25, 18:31, 18:32, 18:34,
18:35, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41 to
18:48, 18:50, 18:53 to 18:56,
18:58, 18:60 to 18:63
World Wide Web, 18:4, 18:43, 18:55

DAMAGES

California, 4:14, 6:44, 6:58, 9:52,
11:14, 12:85, 13:52, 15:28, 15:38,
16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25
China, 5:27, 15:38
Colombia, 21:20
Compensatory damages, 4:37, 4:43,
6:59, 17:19, 21:23
Contract damages, 6:58
Copyright infringement, 2:3, 2:129,
2:130, 2:156 to 2:158, 2:160,
2:161, 9:81, 13:51, 17:19, 18:56
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:14, 4:33,
4:37, 4:43, 13:52
Definitions, 8:20, 18:32, 21:8
False advertising, 5:17
Florida, 9:25, 12:45, 21:20
France, 15:38
Germany, 15:38

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Hong Kong, 5:117
Illinois, 12:20, 18:48, 21:25
Induced infringement, 3:102
Ireland, 15:10
Japan, 13:52
Lanham Act, 5:15, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49,
5:116, 5:117, 18:48
Lost profits, 3:102, 3:105, 5:126, 8:20,
15:28
Malaysia, 5:27
Marking, 3:108, 3:109, 7:6
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 2:3,
2:166, 4:37, 13:52
New Jersey, 18:19, 18:48
New York, 9:34, 9:49, 11:14, 12:21,
12:45, 12:85, 13:52, 16:21, 17:52,
18:7, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25
Punitive damages, 2:114, 4:43, 5:15,
5:126, 6:59, 9:38, 9:41, 9:53,
12:45, 15:10, 15:28, 17:32
Reasonable royalty, 2:198, 3:102, 3:105,
4:37, 4:43
Restrictive covenants, 6:17, 6:52, 6:57
to 6:60
Royalty, 2:198, 3:102, 3:105, 4:37,
4:43, 8:15, 11:31 to 17:32
Semiconductor Chip Protection Act,
2:197, 2:198
Singapore, 5:27
Thailand, 12:85, 18:32
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:37, 4:43,
13:52
United Kingdom, 5:74, 13:31
United States, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114,
2:161, 3:102, 3:109, 4:26, 5:17,
5:27, 5:49, 5:74, 5:75, 5:125, 9:45,
11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37,
13:51, 13:52, 14:29, 15:2, 15:8,
15:10, 15:38, 16:21, 17:19, 17:46,
18:19, 18:32, 18:48, 21:8, 21:23
Use, 2:3, 2:64, 2:89, 2:91, 2:136, 2:157,
2:160, 2:164, 2:166, 3:34, 3:105,
3:109, 4:14, 4:26, 4:34, 4:37, 4:57,
5:17, 5:27, 5:49, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75,
5:101, 5:116, 5:117, 6:17, 6:57,
6:60, 7:6, 8:15, 8:20, 9:6, 9:25,
9:28, 9:38, 9:41, 9:45, 9:49, 11:14,
11:22, 11:24, 12:11, 12:17, 12:20
to 12:22, 12:40, 12:46, 12:85,
13:23, 13:52, 13:53, 14:29, 15:8,
15:10, 15:13, 16:21, 17:19, 17:32,

DAMAGES—Cont'd

17:46, 18:7, 18:32, 18:37, 18:48,
18:51, 18:52, 18:56, 21:8, 21:13,
21:20

DANCE

Performance, 18:59

DATA

Information and Data, 4:58, 21:1

DATABASES

Agreements, 4:23, 11:14, 11:38, 17:41
Antitrust, 17:42, 18:22
CD-ROM, 2:73, 17:26, 17:41, 17:45
Commercial databases, 11:3, 17:3, 17:4
CompuServe, 17:32, 17:41, 18:22
Contracts, 2:5, 11:3, 16:7, 16:21, 17:16,
17:17, 17:38, 18:32
Contractual limitations, 17:33, 17:36
Copyright, 2:5, 2:18, 2:19, 2:27, 2:73,
11:3, 12:82, 13:50, 17:2, 17:7 to
17:16, 17:19 to 17:30, 17:41,
17:42, 17:44, 17:45, 17:48 to
17:51, 17:53
Copyright Office, 2:5, 2:27, 2:73, 17:20
to 17:30
Deposit, 2:73, 3:19, 11:3, 11:4, 11:14,
11:38, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29
Disclaimers, 12:78, 17:36, 17:37
European Community directive, 17:45
Exporting data, 17:54
Infringement, 2:5, 2:18, 2:27, 5:31,
12:82, 13:50, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:12,
17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45,
17:51, 18:22
International protection, 13:50
Libel, 12:81, 17:32, 17:33, 18:17
Licensing, 2:5, 13:23, 13:50, 17:41,
17:42
Misappropriation, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18,
17:19, 17:45, 17:53, 21:23
Negligence, 12:75, 17:27, 17:33
Nordic catalog rule, 17:48
Notice, 2:5, 3:19, 5:68, 11:14, 12:85,
13:23, 16:7, 16:21, 17:10, 17:25 to
17:28, 17:37, 17:41, 17:46, 17:47,
17:53, 18:22, 18:32, 21:8, 21:9
Operating rules, 17:41
Preemption, 17:14, 17:15
Privacy, 11:14, 12:77, 12:81, 12:85,
13:23, 16:21, 17:5, 17:39, 17:46,

DATABASES—Cont'd

17:47, 17:52, 18:17, 18:32, 21:8,
21:9

Private databases, 17:5

Publication, 3:19, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28,
17:29, 17:32 to 17:34, 17:37

Registration, 2:5, 2:73, 5:31, 5:68,
13:50, 16:7, 17:20, 17:22, 17:23,
17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29

Service agreement, 4:23, 17:41

Statutes, 2:5, 11:14, 12:78, 12:85,
16:21, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:36,
17:52, 18:32

Strict liability, 12:78, 17:31, 17:34,
17:36

Switzerland, 17:49

Taxation, 17:40, 17:43, 17:55

Text, 2:27, 17:12, 17:13, 18:17

Torts, 12:81, 17:14, 17:18, 17:31 to
17:34, 21:23

Trade secrets, 17:18, 17:26

Transborder data flow, 17:56

Treaties, 17:44, 17:51, 17:53

Trespass, 17:19, 18:22, 21:23

Uniform Commercial Code, 17:35

United Kingdom, 17:50

Unpublished databases, 17:25, 17:29

DEDUCTIONS

Taxation, 14:11

DEFAMATION

Actual malice, 18:19

Consent, 18:7

Damages, 9:53, 18:7, 18:19

Defenses, 18:18

Errors and omissions insurance, 9:53

Intent, 18:18, 21:11

Libel, 9:53, 12:81, 18:17

Malice, 18:19

Opinion, 18:17, 18:18

Public figures, 18:17 to 18:19

Public officials, 18:17

Publication, 18:9, 18:19, 21:11

Reputation, 18:9, 18:19, 18:22

Slander, 9:53, 18:17

Statements of opinion, 18:17

Truth, 18:7, 18:17, 18:18

Types, 9:53, 12:81, 18:7, 18:9, 18:22

DEFAULT

Debtor, 10:7, 16:6

INDEX

DEFAULT—Cont'd

Federal intellectual property, 10:9
Foreclosure, 16:5
Infringement, 9:81
Repossession, 16:5
Waiver, 11:32, 16:6

DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE

Access, 1:9, 12:3, 12:30, 12:46, 12:75,
12:77, 12:78, 12:83
Advice, 12:61, 12:71, 12:74
Allegations, 12:30, 12:45, 12:48, 12:58
Arbitration, 12:26, 12:30, 12:74
Automated databases, 12:82
Bulletin boards, 12:83
Checklist, 8:1
Consequential damages, 12:17, 12:20 to
12:22, 12:24, 12:39, 12:40
Conspicuousness requirement, 12:13,
12:14
Consumer product, 12:37, 12:38, 12:40
Contract liability, 12:78
Copyright infringement, 12:82
Costs, 12:17, 12:22, 12:40, 12:51, 12:71
Damages, 12:11, 12:17, 12:20 to 12:22,
12:24, 12:39, 12:40, 12:42, 12:43,
12:45 to 12:47, 12:51, 12:52,
12:55, 12:57, 12:85
Databases, 12:38, 12:75, 12:77, 12:78,
12:81 to 12:83, 12:85
Defendants, 12:19, 12:49
Defense, 12:1, 12:5, 12:44, 12:74,
12:82
Definition, 12:28, 12:59, 12:63, 12:71,
12:82, 12:85
Disclaimers, 12:11 to 12:13, 12:15,
12:37, 12:78
Duty to use, 12:75
Equitable estoppel, 12:19
Expert systems, 12:71 to 12:75
Express warranties, 12:4, 12:7, 12:8,
12:45, 12:67
Failure to conform, 12:52
False representation, 12:46, 12:47
Federal minimum standards, 12:39 to
12:41
Fees, 2:194, 12:11, 12:27, 12:43
Fraud, 12:25, 12:26, 12:29, 12:32,
12:33, 12:44, 12:45, 12:47 to
12:51, 12:58, 12:70, 12:76, 12:81
Full warranty, 12:40, 12:41

DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE—Cont'd

Goods, 9:1, 10:3, 12:3, 12:6, 12:7,
12:12, 12:20, 12:23 to 12:25,
12:36, 12:46, 12:59, 12:78, 12:85
Gross negligence, 12:20, 12:35, 12:58,
12:79
Implied warranties, 12:6, 12:10, 12:12,
12:14, 12:21, 12:36, 12:39, 12:40,
12:42, 12:52, 12:67, 12:70, 12:78
Incorrect information, 12:72, 12:73
Infringement, 12:45, 12:82
Insurance, 12:1, 12:21
Integration clause, 12:5, 12:45
Integration of torts and contract claims,
12:45
Intentional torts, 12:81
International aspects, 12:69
Justifiable reliance, 12:46 to 12:48
Legal liability, 1:9, 12:65 to 12:70,
12:74
Limited warranty, 12:39, 12:41
Litigation, 12:29
Louisiana rule, 12:11
Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 12:40
Malpractice, 12:58 to 12:61, 12:74,
12:75
Misrepresentation, 12:25, 12:33, 12:45,
12:47 to 12:50, 12:53, 12:57
Negligence, 12:1, 12:20, 12:35, 12:45,
12:46, 12:52, 12:55, 12:57 to
12:59, 12:61, 12:65, 12:67, 12:70,
12:75, 12:79
Notice requirements, 12:27
Parties, 12:5, 12:7, 12:8, 12:15, 12:18,
12:20, 12:21, 12:24, 12:25, 12:28,
12:29, 12:36, 12:48, 12:53, 12:76
Performance, 9:1, 12:4, 12:21, 12:34,
12:36, 12:39, 12:48, 12:58, 12:59,
12:82
Personal injury, 12:80
Potential liability, 12:58
Price, 1:9, 12:8, 12:11, 12:20, 12:22,
12:28, 12:46, 12:82
Privity, 12:36
Professional malpractice, 12:58, 12:59,
12:61, 12:75
Professional negligence, 12:59
Programmers, 12:1, 12:54, 12:59,
12:60, 12:82
Proximate cause, 12:52, 12:55
Purchase price, 12:8, 12:11, 12:22

DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE—Cont'd

Qualitative nature, 12:2
 Rejection, 12:25
 Reliance, 12:3, 12:6, 12:19, 12:46 to 12:48, 12:50, 12:74, 12:75
 Revocation, 12:19, 12:25
 RICO, 12:61, 12:62
 Scienter, 12:46, 12:47, 12:49
 Shrink-wrap agreements, 12:17
 Specific performance, 12:34
 State legislation, 12:85
 Strict liability, 12:45, 12:46, 12:65, 12:78, 12:80
 Theory of liability, 12:67
 Timing, 12:8
 Unconscionability, 12:12, 12:21, 12:28 to 12:30
 Uniform Commercial Code, 9:1, 10:3, 12:1, 12:3 to 12:30, 12:32 to 12:36, 12:59
 Vendor, 1:9, 10:3, 12:3 to 12:7, 12:16, 12:18 to 12:20, 12:22, 12:25, 12:27, 12:35, 12:45 to 12:47, 12:50, 12:53, 12:58, 12:67, 12:76
 Virus, 12:61, 12:63 to 12:70, 12:83
 Warranties, 9:1, 12:3 to 12:30, 12:32 to 12:37, 12:39, 12:40, 12:42, 12:45, 12:52, 12:67, 12:70, 12:78
 Warranty, 12:1, 12:3 to 12:13, 12:15, 12:18, 12:23, 12:27, 12:33, 12:36, 12:37, 12:39 to 12:43, 12:45, 12:47, 12:48, 12:65, 12:67, 12:78

DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT

Actions, 4:7, 4:37
 Definitions, 17:18
 Remedies, 4:7, 4:37 to 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

DEFENSES

Best mode, 3:109
 Description, 18:37
 Enforcement, 3:110, 5:106
 Equitable estoppel, 2:144, 2:147
 Infringement, 2:120, 2:144 to 2:152, 2:157, 3:109 to 3:111, 5:106, 6:51, 18:37, 18:48
 Laches, 3:109, 4:42, 5:106
 Pleadings, 6:56
 Utility, 3:109
 Validity, 2:146, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76, 5:106

DEFINITION

Apparatus, 13:41
 Classifications, 17:10
 Combinations, 2:218, 18:48
 Common Law, 4:2, 4:8, 5:74, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55
 Composition of matter, 3:9
 Computer language, 1:2, 2:218
 Computer program, 1:2, 2:5, 2:13, 2:218, 4:6, 8:6, 9:8, 12:63, 13:41
 Customer lists, 16:9
 Cyberspace, 18:15, 18:32, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55, 20:1
 Databases, 2:5, 2:19, 11:14, 12:82, 12:85, 13:23, 16:21, 17:8, 17:10, 17:18, 17:20, 17:35, 17:41, 17:46, 18:32, 21:8
 Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:7, 17:18, 21:22
 Expert systems, 12:71
 First Restatement of Torts, 4:2
 Fixation, 2:188, 18:55
 Improvement, 11:24, 13:3
 Licensing, 2:5, 2:218, 7:15, 9:8, 9:40, 9:77, 9:79, 10:7, 12:59, 13:3, 13:6, 13:19, 13:20, 13:23, 13:41, 16:9, 17:41
 Machine, 1:2, 2:5, 2:218, 3:9, 4:4, 10:7, 16:6, 18:55
 Manufacture, 2:196, 3:9, 4:6, 13:6
 Mask work, 2:188, 2:196
 Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:2, 17:18, 21:22
 Open source software, 9:79
 Originality, 17:10
 Patents, 3:9, 6:50, 13:6, 13:41
 Process, 2:132, 2:189, 2:218, 3:9, 4:4 to 4:6, 4:8, 4:45, 4:47, 8:6, 9:8, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 13:41, 16:21, 17:46, 18:32, 18:48, 18:55, 21:8, 21:22
 Proprietary information deposit, 11:14, 11:24
 Receipts, 16:6
 Restatement of Torts, 4:2
 Sales tax, 10:7, 16:9, 21:26
 Semiconductor chip product, 2:196
 Statutes, 2:5, 4:2, 4:47, 4:52, 11:14, 12:85, 13:6, 15:9, 16:21, 17:18, 18:32, 18:47, 21:22
 Taxation, 14:34, 16:9, 21:26

INDEX

DEFINITION—Cont'd

Trade secrets, 4:2, 4:3, 4:5 to 4:8, 4:45,
4:47, 4:52, 6:50, 9:40, 13:3, 17:18,
21:22
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:8,
17:18, 21:22
Use tax, 21:26

DENMARK

Taxation, 14:36

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Intellectual property, 13:3
Sentencing, 18:11
Theft of trade secrets, 13:3

DEPOSITIONS

Appeal, 2:161
Limitations, 2:161
Parties, 2:161, 6:56
Time, 2:161, 6:56

DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION

Claim, 3:34
Infringement, 3:34
Manufacture, 3:34
Obviousness, 3:34
Ornamental design, 3:34

DIGITAL MILLENNIUM

COPYRIGHT ACT

Cyberspace, 18:56, 18:58
Exemptions, 2:117
Infringement, 2:14, 2:16, 2:25, 2:60,
2:117, 2:118, 2:139, 4:15, 15:17,
18:56, 18:58, 20:30, 20:31
Management information, 2:221, 15:17
Music, 15:17
Notice provisions, 20:30
Section 1201, 2:117, 2:118
System caching, 15:17
Technical amendments, 2:16
Title I, 2:16
Title II, 2:16
Title III, 2:16, 2:25
Video games, 2:117

DIRECTIVES

European Union, 17:45

DISCLOSURE

Abstract, 3:40, 3:52, 3:57, 3:62, 13:41
Agreements, 1:8, 3:20, 4:14, 4:17, 4:23,
6:3, 6:20, 6:22, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:50,

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

6:51, 6:57, 7:6, 9:28, 9:40, 9:57,
9:62, 11:14, 11:18, 13:41, 13:52,
21:22
Computer program listing, 3:57, 3:63
Copyright, 1:8, 2:4, 2:83, 3:4, 3:6, 3:57,
3:60, 4:13, 4:15, 4:16, 4:44, 6:26,
6:27, 6:51, 9:28, 9:40, 11:12,
13:52, 15:29, 17:28, 18:36
Description, 3:57, 3:60, 3:63, 6:50, 9:62
Discovery, 1:8, 2:83, 3:19, 3:40, 3:104,
4:12, 4:15, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36,
4:42, 4:44, 6:30, 6:34, 6:35, 6:39,
11:18, 18:35
Drawing, 3:37, 3:57
Effect of, 9:62, 11:18, 13:41, 18:35
Evidence, 3:19, 3:109, 4:39, 4:49, 4:53,
4:55, 6:32, 6:40, 13:16, 15:29,
18:35, 21:22
Federal Register, 3:19, 3:63
Forms, 1:8, 4:7, 4:15, 4:47, 11:12,
11:14, 11:18, 20:16
Freedom of Information Act, 4:22
Germany, 15:29
Identification, 18:35
Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, 4:39,
6:20
Infringement, 2:4, 2:83, 3:1, 3:6, 3:22,
3:60, 3:104, 3:109, 4:15, 4:18,
4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:51, 11:12,
13:41
Invention, 1:8, 2:4, 3:4, 3:19, 3:20,
3:22, 3:29, 3:37, 3:40, 3:52, 3:57,
3:60, 3:62, 3:63, 3:65, 3:109, 4:9,
4:16, 4:18, 6:26, 6:29 to 6:35,
6:39, 13:41, 13:52
Language, 3:19, 3:29, 3:37, 3:63, 4:14,
4:39, 6:22, 6:29, 6:30, 6:57, 7:6,
9:28, 9:49, 9:62, 13:52, 16:21,
17:18, 18:32, 20:16, 21:17, 21:22
Listings, 3:63
Mathematical algorithms, 3:52
Mistake, 3:62, 4:12, 4:44, 9:57
Nondisclosure, 4:14, 6:20, 6:22, 6:50,
7:6, 9:40, 11:18
Patent protection, 1:8, 3:1, 3:4, 3:6,
3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:24, 3:29, 3:37,
3:40, 3:52, 3:57, 3:60, 3:62, 3:63,
3:65, 3:75, 3:104, 3:109, 4:18,
9:40, 13:41
Prior art, 1:8, 2:4, 3:19, 3:20, 3:24,
3:29, 13:41

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

Protective orders, 3:104, 4:44
 Records, 4:14, 4:22, 4:23, 9:49, 11:14,
 12:84, 12:85, 16:21, 17:28, 17:39,
 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25
 Reference, 2:4, 3:19, 3:37, 3:57, 3:63,
 3:104, 4:12, 6:20
 Sequence listings, 3:63
 Spain, 13:41
 Specific language, 6:57
 Tables, 3:63
 Time, 1:8, 3:4, 3:19, 3:52, 3:60, 3:63,
 4:12, 4:13, 4:32, 4:37, 4:38, 6:22,
 6:27, 6:33, 6:35, 6:39, 6:40, 6:51,
 9:28, 11:12, 13:16, 15:5, 15:28,
 15:29, 17:18, 20:16, 21:17, 21:22,
 21:25
 Trade secret, 1:8, 2:83, 3:4, 3:6, 3:19,
 3:29, 3:60, 3:75, 3:104, 4:5, 4:7,
 4:9, 4:12 to 4:18, 4:22, 4:23, 4:32
 to 4:34, 4:36 to 4:39, 4:42, 4:44,
 4:45, 4:47, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 6:20,
 6:22, 6:26, 6:34, 6:36, 6:51, 9:40,
 11:18, 13:52, 17:18, 17:32, 21:22
 Trial, 3:19, 3:104, 4:23, 4:36, 4:38,
 4:39, 4:44, 4:45, 4:49, 4:53, 9:33,
 15:28, 15:29
 Written description, 3:60

DISCOVERY

Answer, 2:107, 4:32, 4:58
 Authority, 9:41, 17:10
 Conference, 3:19, 21:15
 Confidential information, 3:96, 4:44,
 6:39
 Costs, 3:102, 4:34, 9:41, 17:19, 21:2,
 21:14, 21:15, 21:23
 Depositions, 6:56
 Disclosure, 1:8, 2:83, 3:19, 3:40, 3:104,
 4:12, 4:15, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36,
 4:42, 4:44, 6:30, 6:34, 6:35, 6:39,
 11:18, 18:35
 Domestic, 3:102
 Evidence, 3:19, 3:96, 3:102, 4:54, 4:58,
 9:41, 11:19, 15:3, 17:19, 18:35
 Expedited discovery, 4:33
 Expert witnesses, 4:32, 11:18
 Florida, 4:32
 In-house counsel, 4:44, 9:41
 Independent discovery, 1:8, 4:10, 4:12,
 4:42
 Interrogatories, 6:56

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Motions, 21:15
 New York, 3:19, 4:32, 17:10
 Opening, 4:15
 Orders, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44, 21:2
 Parties, 2:3, 3:96, 3:102, 3:104, 4:15,
 4:32, 4:42, 4:44, 6:35, 6:56, 9:41,
 9:81, 11:18, 11:19, 17:10, 21:15
 Patent applications, 3:19, 3:96
 Patent protection, 1:8, 2:3, 3:16, 3:19,
 3:40, 3:96, 3:102, 3:104
 Protective orders, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44
 Records, 6:56, 21:15
 Redaction, 2:83, 4:15
 Relevance, 3:96
 Reports, 17:10
 Response, 3:96, 3:102, 18:35, 21:15
 Rules of evidence, 11:19
 Subpoenas, 18:35, 21:2
 United States, 1:8, 3:19, 3:102, 6:35,
 15:3, 17:10, 17:19, 21:23
 Use of, 1:8, 2:3, 2:189, 3:19, 4:34, 6:30,
 6:34, 6:39, 9:41, 17:10, 18:35,
 21:2, 21:15
 Witnesses, 4:32, 11:18

DISTRIBUTION

Computer software, 1:9, 2:32, 2:89, 3:4,
 3:19, 3:24, 3:29, 4:26, 11:13,
 13:27, 14:15, 14:26, 21:26

DISTRICT COURT

Parties, 2:108, 2:115, 2:149, 2:156,
 2:161, 2:218, 3:102, 4:21, 5:98,
 9:49, 9:65 to 9:67, 9:70, 12:21,
 12:36, 12:48, 16:8, 17:10, 18:48,
 18:52, 18:55, 21:22
 Requirements, 2:22, 2:120, 2:156, 3:52,
 3:62, 4:39, 4:40, 4:49, 5:117, 9:45,
 12:21, 12:27, 12:48, 16:8, 17:10,
 18:48, 21:12, 21:20, 21:22
 Subject matter, 2:108, 2:143, 3:49, 3:52,
 3:55, 3:61

DOMAIN NAMES

Conversion, 21:23
 Functions, 18:48, 20:4
 History, 5:117, 18:54
 Property, 5:11, 5:98, 5:111, 5:113, 18:4,
 18:25, 18:37, 18:43, 18:48, 18:51,
 18:52, 18:64, 20:4, 20:11, 20:21,
 21:23

INDEX

DOMAIN NAMES—Cont'd

Technology, 5:11, 5:16, 5:26, 5:51,
5:98, 5:108 to 5:111, 5:113, 5:117,
5:118, 18:64, 20:11
Trademarks, 5:26, 5:51, 5:98, 5:108,
5:117, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:43 to
18:45, 18:47 to 18:54, 20:28
Trespass, 21:23

DRAWINGS

Claims, 2:58, 3:57, 3:63, 3:81
Copyright, 2:58, 2:85, 2:195, 3:57,
17:53
Disclosure, 3:57, 3:63
Evidence, 2:195
Mask work, 2:195
Notice, 2:195, 3:63, 17:53
Patentability, 3:57, 3:63

DUE DILIGENCE

Checklist, 8:15
Consideration, 7:4
Privacy, 21:17

DURATION

Patent protection, 1:8, 2:3
United States, 1:8, 2:30, 2:63, 15:2,
17:8

ECONOMIC ESPIONAGE ACT

Conspiracy, 4:46
Definition of trade secret, 4:7, 17:18,
21:22
Theft of trade secrets, 4:7, 4:46, 13:52,
15:21, 17:18, 21:22
United States, 4:2, 4:46, 13:52, 15:21,
17:18, 21:22

ECONOMIC SANCTIONS

United States, 13:3, 13:6, 15:38, 17:18,
21:22

ECONOMIC VALUE

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 21:22
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:8, 21:22

EDUCATION

Internet, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52,
18:32, 21:10, 21:25

ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS PRIVACY ACT

Cyberspace, 18:8, 18:27
Privacy, 15:10, 18:8, 18:27, 21:6,
21:16, 21:24

ELEMENTS

Minimum number, 15:22
Utility, 2:4, 3:34, 3:57, 3:70
Validity, 2:95, 3:49, 3:70, 3:102, 3:103

EMPLOYEE INVENTIONS

Ownership, 6:29, 6:41
United States, 6:29

EMPLOYEES

Agreements, 1:9, 2:52, 4:14, 6:2, 6:3,
6:6 to 6:8, 6:12, 6:14, 6:15, 6:17,
6:18, 6:21, 6:22, 6:25, 6:29, 6:33,
6:35, 6:39, 6:41 to 6:43, 6:45,
6:47, 6:49 to 6:51, 6:56, 6:58, 7:7,
9:24, 9:34, 9:40, 9:46, 11:14, 16:8,
21:20, 21:22
Employment Contracts, 2:57, 3:66, 6:2,
6:3, 6:6 to 6:8, 6:12, 6:14, 6:15,
6:17, 6:18, 6:21, 6:22, 6:25, 6:29,
6:33, 6:35, 6:39, 6:41 to 6:43,
6:45, 6:47, 6:49 to 6:51, 6:56,
6:58, 21:22
Exit interview, 6:43, 6:47
Hiring, 4:14, 4:27, 6:6, 6:8, 6:17, 6:49,
6:56, 9:5, 13:17
Restrictive Covenants, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18,
6:42, 6:51, 6:56, 6:58

EMPLOYERS

Employees, 1:9, 4:14, 6:2, 6:6, 6:7,
6:12, 6:14, 6:39, 6:41, 6:58, 15:8,
16:4
Restrictive covenants, 6:2, 6:48, 6:57,
6:58, 6:61

EMPLOYMENT

Ohio, 6:5, 6:12, 11:14, 12:48, 12:85,
13:52, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10,
21:22, 21:25
Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17,
6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

Confidentiality, 6:44
Executives, 6:56

EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

Restrictive Covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17,
6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61

ENFORCEMENT

Computers, 5:106, 9:64, 12:59, 15:2,
15:3, 15:8, 18:5, 18:32, 18:33,
20:25, 21:8, 21:22

ENFORCEMENT—Cont'd

Florida, 6:12, 9:25, 9:65, 21:20
 Illinois, 6:12, 6:13, 9:16
 New Jersey, 6:12, 6:13, 21:6
 New York, 6:12, 13:36, 13:52, 16:9,
 16:17, 17:18, 18:21, 18:32, 20:10,
 21:22
 Remedies, 5:98, 9:65, 13:52, 17:18,
 20:20, 21:22
 Restrictive Covenants, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18
 Subject matter jurisdiction, 2:108
 Theft of trade secrets, 13:3, 13:52,
 17:18, 21:22
 United States, 1:8, 2:123, 2:154, 5:98,
 5:125, 6:12, 6:13, 11:3, 13:3,
 13:35, 13:39, 13:52, 14:29, 15:2,
 15:3, 15:8, 15:10, 15:17, 15:37,
 15:38, 16:9, 16:12, 16:14, 16:17,
 16:20, 17:18, 18:21, 18:32, 20:10,
 20:14, 20:25, 21:6, 21:8, 21:22

ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

Ireland, 15:10, 21:6
 Thailand, 18:32

ENGINEERING

Evidence, 2:197, 3:19, 9:70, 12:7,
 12:48, 12:49, 14:29, 18:48

EUROPEAN UNION

Competition Rules, 13:24
 Ireland, 14:36
 Regulation, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:19,
 13:23, 16:20, 16:21, 17:45, 17:46,
 18:31, 18:32, 21:8
 Technology transfer, 13:19, 13:24
 TFEU, 13:24
 TTBER, 13:24
 United Kingdom, 5:74, 13:40, 13:41,
 14:36, 20:6

EVIDENCE

Acquisition, 18:48, 21:22
 Checklist, 3:108, 6:49, 8:16, 8:20
 China, 15:4, 16:8
 Computer security, 16:8
 Confidentiality agreements, 6:45, 21:22
 Disclosure, 3:19, 3:109, 4:39, 4:49,
 4:53, 4:55, 6:32, 6:40, 13:16,
 15:29, 18:35, 21:22
 Discovery, 3:19, 3:96, 3:102, 4:54,
 4:58, 9:41, 11:19, 15:3, 17:19,
 18:35

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Drawings, 2:195
 Enforcement, 2:154, 3:110, 5:98, 5:102,
 5:103, 5:106, 9:88, 14:29, 15:3,
 15:10, 15:37, 20:20, 21:22
 Engineering, 2:197, 3:19, 9:70, 12:7,
 12:48, 12:49, 14:29, 18:48
 Exceptions, 2:68, 2:198, 12:48, 15:10
 Exclusion, 2:159, 5:18, 5:31, 14:29
 Expert testimony, 2:109, 4:58
 Expert witnesses, 2:109, 2:161, 4:56
 Florida, 6:8, 12:45
 France, 12:30
 Hearsay, 4:59
 Identification, 5:83, 5:98, 8:20, 15:4,
 16:8, 18:35, 18:37
 Illinois, 4:39, 18:48
 Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 4:39
 Infringement, 2:53, 2:60, 2:87, 2:109,
 2:120, 2:139, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161,
 2:168, 2:193, 2:197, 2:198, 3:102,
 3:103, 3:107 to 3:110, 5:15, 5:18,
 5:31, 5:98, 5:102, 5:103, 5:106,
 6:21, 6:45, 8:20, 9:41, 12:45,
 15:16, 15:22, 17:19, 17:51, 18:37,
 18:39, 18:48, 20:28, 20:31, 21:12
 Injunctions, 2:87, 2:154, 2:198, 4:39,
 4:57
 Laches, 3:109, 5:106
 Misappropriation of trade secrets, 6:49,
 21:22
 New Jersey, 9:61, 12:30, 18:48, 21:12
 New York, 3:19, 4:39, 12:45, 15:29,
 16:8, 21:22
 Notice, 2:60, 2:120, 2:159, 2:193,
 2:195, 2:198, 3:19, 3:109, 4:39,
 5:18, 5:76, 5:82, 5:117, 6:8, 6:40,
 6:45, 9:66, 9:70, 12:7, 12:25,
 14:29, 15:10, 15:16, 17:41, 18:39,
 18:48, 18:51
 Novelty, 2:161, 3:19
 Ohio, 12:48, 17:41, 21:22
 Pennsylvania, 4:56, 5:18
 Presumptions, 5:98
 Privileges, 2:30, 15:4
 Relevant evidence, 4:56
 Reverse engineering, 2:197
 Tests, 12:48, 18:35, 18:37
 Texas, 5:18, 5:98, 6:8, 12:48, 21:12
 United States, 2:30, 2:60, 2:139, 2:154,
 2:159, 2:161, 3:19, 3:102, 3:109,
 4:39, 4:49, 5:18, 5:31, 5:42, 5:76,

INDEX

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 6:32, 9:70, 13:37,
14:29, 15:3, 15:4, 15:10, 15:16,
15:37, 17:19, 17:51, 18:39, 18:48,
21:22

Use, 2:30, 2:120, 2:139, 2:159, 2:168,
3:19, 3:31, 3:56, 3:109, 3:110,
4:39, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:18, 5:31,
5:32, 5:42, 5:64, 5:69, 5:76, 5:82
to 5:84, 5:90, 5:98, 5:103, 5:106,
5:117, 6:21, 6:49, 8:16, 8:20, 9:41,
9:43, 9:61, 9:70, 9:88, 11:19, 12:5,
12:48, 14:29, 15:3, 15:4, 15:10,
15:16, 15:29, 16:4, 16:8, 17:19,
17:41, 18:35, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48,
18:51, 20:28, 20:31, 21:22

Validity, 2:30, 2:60, 2:75, 2:87, 2:109,
2:161, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107, 3:109,
3:110, 5:76, 5:84, 5:106, 9:70,
16:4, 17:41

Value, 2:109, 4:31, 4:59, 13:16, 14:29,
15:16, 15:22, 15:29, 17:19, 18:48,
18:51, 20:28, 21:22

Wisconsin, 5:98, 6:45, 21:22

Witnesses, 2:109, 2:161, 4:49, 4:55,
4:56, 6:45, 12:48, 21:12

EX PARTE

Adequacy, 4:37

Amendment, 3:69, 3:81

Evidence, 3:68, 3:110, 4:39, 21:22

Examiners, 3:68, 3:82

Federal Circuit, 4:39, 13:52

Fees, 3:110, 4:37, 4:43

Final judgment, 2:158

Goods, 5:57, 5:96, 5:97, 5:124

Hearings, 3:110, 13:52

Members, 6:61, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

Publications, 3:69, 3:70, 3:81

References, 3:68, 3:70

Registration, 5:57, 5:96, 5:97

Services, 3:15, 5:57, 5:96, 5:97, 21:22

EXAMINATION

Design patents, 3:2

Fees, 2:193, 2:194, 13:41, 18:37

Infringement, 2:120, 2:149, 2:151,
2:165, 2:193, 3:2, 4:15, 5:75,
13:41, 17:19, 18:37

Supplemental examination, 3:68, 3:101

EXAMINERS

Assignment, 3:63

EXAMINERS—Cont'd

Opinions, 3:56

Selection of, 3:82

EXPENSES

Costs and Expenses, 9:34

EXPERT WITNESSES

Compensation, 2:161

Opinions, 4:32

EXPORT ADMINISTRATION REGULATIONS

United States, 13:2 to 13:4, 13:13,
13:40, 15:19

EXPRESSIVE CONDUCT

Expressive conduct, 18:6

First Amendment, 18:6

FEDERAL CIRCUIT

District Court, 2:22, 2:44, 2:120, 2:149,
2:165, 2:218, 3:49, 3:52, 3:55,
3:61, 3:62, 3:107, 3:112, 4:39,
9:80

Parties, 2:149, 2:218, 3:96, 3:103,
3:106, 3:109, 5:20, 13:52

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Copyright, 18:55

FEDERAL COURTS

Venue, 2:115

FEDERAL CRIMINAL LIABILITY

Theft of Trade Secrets, 4:46, 15:21

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Freedom of Information Act, 4:22

FEDERAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Copyright Act, 10:9

FEDERAL STATUTES

Theft of Trade Secrets, 15:21

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Actions, 9:88, 16:10

Advertising, 4:14, 18:21, 18:24

Appeal, 9:16

Attorney General, 18:21, 18:32

CAN-SPAM Act of 2003, 15:34, 18:21

Compliance, 16:20, 18:32

Confidentiality, 4:14, 6:14, 18:32

Data, 4:14, 9:88, 16:20, 18:32

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**—Cont'd**

Disclosure, **4:14, 9:62, 16:20, 18:24, 18:32**

Dissemination, **4:14, 18:32**

Employee, **4:14, 9:88**

Endorsements, **18:24**

Exceptions, **18:32**

Federal Trade Commission Act, **9:16, 9:62**

Fees, **4:14**

Immunity, **4:14**

Intellectual property, **4:14**

Jurisdiction, **9:16, 18:32**

Licenses, **9:16**

Licensing, **9:16, 9:62, 9:87, 9:88**

Orders, **6:14**

Penalties, **6:14, 18:32**

Personal information, **16:20, 18:32**

Privacy, **16:10, 16:20, 18:32**

Security, **4:14, 16:20, 18:32**

Sensitive data, **18:32**

Social media, **18:24**

Testimonials, **18:24**

Transparency, **18:24**

Tying arrangements, **12:40**

Unfair competition, **4:14, 6:14**

Unfair methods of competition, **9:16, 9:88**

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT

Unfair or deceptive acts or practices, **9:16**

FEDERAL TRADEMARK DILUTION ACT

Actual dilution, **5:116**

Blurring, **5:116, 18:47**

Commentary, **5:116**

Commercial use, **18:47**

Damages, **5:116**

Fair use, **5:116**

Famous mark, **5:116, 18:47**

Junior user, **5:116**

Names, **18:47**

News, **5:116**

Parody, **5:116**

Senior mark, **5:116**

Tarnishment, **5:116, 18:47**

FEES

Allowance, **5:80, 9:70**

Filing fee, **5:80**

Inequitable conduct, **3:108, 3:110**

Insurance coverage, **10:7**

Misappropriation of trade secrets, **4:37**

Patent Cooperation Treaty, **13:40**

Payment, **2:65, 2:161, 2:193, 4:35, 4:37, 9:7, 9:37, 9:74, 10:7, 11:15, 11:36, 13:34, 13:39 to 17:41**

Prosecution, **2:161, 3:108, 3:110, 4:35, 12:43, 13:40, 13:41**

FINLAND

History, **17:45**

Penalties, **15:45**

Statutes, **15:45**

Taxation, **14:36**

FIRST AMENDMENT

Appropriation, **18:26**

Internet, **5:18, 5:117, 15:32, 15:38, 18:10, 18:15, 18:20, 18:22, 18:26, 18:35, 18:37, 20:28**

Intrusion, **18:26**

Obscenity, **18:12, 18:15, 18:35**

Political speech, **18:35**

Privacy, **15:38, 18:26, 18:35, 20:10**

FIRST RESTATEMENT OF TORTS

Trade secrets, **4:2**

FLORIDA

Competition, **5:6, 6:8, 6:12**

Damages, **9:25, 12:45, 21:20**

Discovery, **4:32**

Enforcement, **6:12, 9:25, 9:65, 21:20**

Evidence, **6:8, 12:45**

Privilege, **4:32, 20:33**

Public policy, **9:25, 9:65, 12:44**

Remedies, **9:65**

Statutes, **4:52, 6:12, 12:44, 14:23, 21:20**

Unfair competition, **5:6**

FOIA

Freedom of Information Act, **4:22**

FORECLOSURE

Agreement, **9:45, 16:5**

Notice, **2:169, 16:5**

Price, **9:45**

Repossession, **16:5**

Resale, **9:45**

INDEX

FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE SURVEILLANCE ACT

Privacy, 21:24

FORMER EMPLOYEE

United States, 4:39, 15:9

FORMS

Confidentiality, 11:12, 11:18, 11:24,
11:25

Design patent application, 3:34

Manufacturing, 2:189

Statement of use, 5:81

Trademarks, 3:34, 5:4, 5:107, 11:29,
14:29, 18:1, 18:43, 20:26

FRANCE

Damages, 15:38

Litigation, 15:38

Registration, 5:11

Remedies, 12:30

Statutes, 15:45

Taxation, 14:36

Technology, 5:6, 5:11, 14:36

Theft, 15:38

FRANCHISE

Arbitration, 9:41

Collection, 17:9

Contract, 9:2, 9:41, 9:50

Damages, 9:41

Disputes, 9:41, 17:9

Insurance, 9:50

Subscriber, 17:9

Use, 9:2, 9:41, 17:9

FRAUD

Canada, 13:40

United Kingdom, 13:40

FREE SPEECH

Access, 18:15, 18:16, 18:22, 18:26

Advertising, 18:12, 18:15, 18:22, 18:25,
20:10

Commerce Clause, 18:15

Commercial speech, 5:18, 18:22

Content, 5:18, 18:10, 18:15, 18:16,
18:25, 18:26, 20:10

Content-based, 5:18, 18:10

Customers, 18:22

Defamation, 18:22, 18:25

Distribution, 18:15, 18:22

Fair use, 18:25

FREE SPEECH—Cont'd

Filtering, 18:16, 18:22

Filters, 18:16, 18:22

Harm, 18:22

Internet service providers, 18:22

Jurisdiction, 5:18, 18:15

Minors, 18:12, 18:15, 20:10

Obscenity, 18:12, 18:15

Privacy, 18:26, 20:10

Public access, 18:16

Right of publicity, 18:25

Statutory restrictions, 5:18

Strict scrutiny, 5:18, 18:10

Time, 18:10

Trademarks, 5:18, 18:25

Violence, 18:10

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

Disclosure, 4:22

GENERAL BUSINESS

Information, 6:24

GEORGIA

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:37

GERMANY

Antitrust laws, 13:34

Damages, 15:38

Jurisdiction, 13:34

Litigation, 13:34, 15:38

Penalties, 15:38

Statutes, 15:12, 15:29

Taxation, 14:36

GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING

Restrictive covenants, 6:58

GOVERNMENT

Copyright, 2:2, 2:5, 2:50, 2:56, 2:114,
2:154, 2:167, 3:4, 4:2, 4:21, 5:25,
7:10, 9:26, 9:74, 10:7, 13:39,
13:40, 13:49, 13:52, 15:22, 15:39,
17:7, 17:19, 17:42, 18:5, 18:64

Intellectual property, 2:5, 4:2, 4:14,
4:22, 9:26, 13:3, 13:34, 13:39,
13:40, 13:49, 13:52, 17:18, 18:5,
18:48, 18:51, 18:64, 20:11, 21:22

Sexually explicit material, 18:13

Trademark, 2:5, 3:24, 3:68, 5:13, 5:25,
5:31, 5:58, 5:70, 5:92, 13:39,
13:40, 15:22, 17:42, 18:48, 18:51,
18:64

GREECE

Taxation, 14:36

HARDSHIPS

Injunctions, 2:156

HARDWARE

Charts, 8:9

Claims, 2:149, 3:53, 3:56, 8:16, 9:13,
9:49, 9:53, 9:73, 12:48, 13:41,
16:6

Computer technology, 3:56, 13:41

Design patents, 3:34

Disclosure, 1:8, 4:15, 9:49, 13:41

E-commerce, 5:6, 5:8, 5:38, 21:26

Flow charts, 8:9

Format, 2:117, 9:11, 13:41

Icons, 3:34

Implementations, 8:8

Infringement, 2:7, 2:39, 2:44, 2:117,
2:120, 2:121, 2:126, 2:149, 2:152,
3:34, 3:53, 4:15, 8:20, 9:24, 9:25,
9:81, 13:41, 18:3, 20:30

Method claims, 3:53

Patentability, 3:53, 3:56, 13:41

Records, 9:49, 9:53, 12:3, 13:18, 16:4,
16:6

HARM

Injunctions, 2:156, 2:157

HISTORY

Finland, 17:45

Japan, 2:120

Massachusetts, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21,
17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

Sweden, 17:45

United States, 2:6, 3:1, 3:3, 3:19, 3:35,
3:38, 3:39, 3:45, 11:14, 12:85,
15:2, 15:8, 16:21, 18:32, 18:54,
20:32

HONG KONG

Damages, 5:117

Remedies, 5:117

Taxation, 14:36

Technology, 5:84, 5:117, 14:36

IDENTIFICATION

Litigation, 18:35, 18:60, 18:64

ILLINOIS

Common law, 4:39, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50

Computers, 12:58, 15:6, 18:48

ILLINOIS—Cont'd

Consideration, 6:5, 6:12, 18:48

Damages recoverable, 12:20

Development, 18:48

Enforcement, 6:12, 6:13, 9:16

Engineering, 18:48

Injunctions, 4:39

Misappropriation, 4:39

Partial enforcement, 6:12

Readily ascertainable, 4:5

Secrecy, 4:5

Statute of limitations, 12:58

Statutes, 6:12, 6:30, 9:17, 15:32, 18:47,
21:25

Time, 6:12, 15:6, 15:32, 18:48, 21:25

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:39

IMMUNITY

Communications, 4:14, 5:111, 18:7,
18:8, 18:22, 18:56

Compliance, 18:56, 21:26

Federal Trade Commission, 4:14

INDEPENDENT ECONOMIC VALUE

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:8, 21:22

INDIA

Taxation, 14:36

Technology, 5:6, 5:83, 13:13, 13:20,
13:26, 13:42, 14:36, 17:53

INDIANA

Restrictive covenants, 6:2, 6:17

INEVITABLE DISCLOSURE

DOCTRINE

Evidence, 4:39

INFRINGEMENT

Access to deposited material, 2:168

Actual damages, 2:60, 2:129, 2:160,
2:198, 5:75, 18:48, 18:52

Agents, 2:108, 2:137, 3:2

Amendments, 2:15, 2:16, 2:32, 3:113,
5:27, 5:116, 18:48, 21:12

Amusement, 2:109

Appeals, 2:32, 2:157, 2:218, 3:53, 3:87,
3:94, 3:103, 3:112, 5:25, 5:98,
5:107, 6:45, 9:25, 9:31, 9:41, 9:80,
17:51, 20:30

Apportionment, 3:34

Assignment, 2:1, 2:51, 2:64, 2:144,
2:145, 2:148, 2:173, 3:108, 5:1,
9:25, 17:24

INDEX

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Attorneys, 2:161, 3:1, 3:2, 3:107, 4:35, 9:41, 9:81
Automated databases, 12:82
Bond, 2:155, 2:157, 2:158, 3:103, 6:51, 17:42
Books for the blind, 2:121
Broken dongles, 2:121, 2:125
Bulletin boards, 18:5
Burden of proof, 2:60, 2:159, 5:107, 5:116
Business method patents, 3:22
Caching, 2:130, 2:134, 15:17, 18:55
Circumventing protective technology, 2:117
Claims, 2:3, 2:5, 2:25, 2:40, 2:42, 2:48, 2:51, 2:52, 2:60, 2:83, 2:108, 2:110, 2:115, 2:130, 2:138, 2:143, 2:144, 2:149, 2:157, 2:161, 2:166, 2:193, 2:201, 3:1, 3:30, 3:49, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:76, 3:94, 3:95, 3:100, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107 to 3:112, 5:19, 5:22, 5:49, 5:98, 5:111, 6:21, 7:11, 9:35, 9:41, 11:24, 12:45, 13:41, 17:9, 17:20, 17:42, 18:5, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25, 18:47, 18:48, 18:55, 18:58, 18:63, 20:29, 20:31, 21:21
Communication, 2:55, 2:117, 2:130, 2:133, 2:134, 2:138, 13:50, 17:45, 18:3, 18:5, 18:23
Computers, 2:11, 2:28, 2:55, 2:117, 2:139, 2:159, 2:201, 2:218, 3:102, 5:19, 5:106, 9:23, 12:82, 17:19, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:48, 18:55, 18:56, 18:60, 20:31, 21:12
Contributory infringement, 2:119, 18:56, 18:58
Copying, 2:11, 2:15, 2:18, 2:24, 2:25, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:61, 2:108, 2:109, 2:111, 2:119, 2:120, 2:139, 2:149, 2:156, 2:164 to 2:166, 2:196, 2:198, 2:201, 2:219, 3:6, 4:15, 4:26, 5:19, 5:49, 5:101, 9:24, 9:80, 11:12, 15:17, 15:22, 17:9 to 17:11, 17:19, 17:20, 17:42, 17:51, 18:5, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:31, 20:33
Copyright, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:18, 2:24 to 2:28, 2:32, 2:38 to 2:40, 2:42, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51 to 2:53, 2:55, 2:59 to 2:61, 2:64, 2:66, 2:70, 2:71, 2:83, 2:87, 2:90, 2:93, 2:95, 2:105,

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

2:108 to 2:118, 2:120, 2:129 to 2:146, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151 to 2:162, 2:164 to 2:168, 2:173, 2:193, 2:201, 2:218, 2:219, 2:222, 3:6, 3:30, 3:34, 3:60, 4:15, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:35, 4:44, 5:17, 5:19, 5:23, 5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 6:51, 7:22, 8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:31, 9:35, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 12:82, 13:39, 13:50, 13:51, 15:16, 15:17, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:12, 17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45, 17:51, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:55 to 18:64, 20:29 to 20:33
Costs, 2:44, 2:129, 2:132, 2:157, 2:161, 2:164, 2:198, 3:53, 3:102, 3:105, 3:107, 3:108, 4:34, 5:15, 5:74, 6:51, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52, 9:74, 13:41, 17:19, 18:37, 18:48, 18:55
Court costs, 2:161, 3:102, 9:35
Courts, 2:3, 2:15, 2:18, 2:24, 2:25, 2:40, 2:42, 2:44, 2:51, 2:90, 2:110, 2:115, 2:120, 2:140, 2:143, 2:149, 2:151, 2:153, 2:154, 2:156, 2:157, 2:160, 2:161, 2:165, 2:222, 3:1, 3:6, 3:30, 3:94, 3:97, 3:103, 3:106, 3:107, 4:26, 4:44, 5:11, 5:15, 5:18, 5:19, 5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 5:99, 5:107, 9:52, 11:24, 12:45, 13:41, 15:22, 17:7, 17:19, 17:20, 18:25, 18:46 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 20:29, 21:21
Criminal actions, 2:162
Custom software development contracts, 8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20
Cyberspace, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:45 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55 to 18:64
Damages, 2:3, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114, 2:129, 2:130, 2:135, 2:136, 2:153, 2:156 to 2:158, 2:160, 2:161, 2:164, 2:166, 2:197, 2:198, 2:222, 3:2, 3:34, 3:102, 3:105, 3:107 to 3:109, 4:25, 4:26, 4:34, 5:15, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:101, 5:116, 6:45, 8:20, 9:25, 9:41, 9:52, 9:81, 11:24, 12:45, 13:51, 17:19, 18:37, 18:48, 18:52, 18:56
Deductions, 2:198
Defective software, 12:45, 12:82

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Defenses, 2:120, 2:144 to 2:152, 2:157, 3:109 to 3:111, 5:106, 6:51, 18:37, 18:48

Deposited material, 2:168, 2:193

Design patent, 2:4, 3:34

Destruction, 2:129, 2:158, 2:198, 5:71, 5:75, 15:16

Digital, 2:5, 2:14, 2:16, 2:24, 2:25, 2:48, 2:60, 2:117, 2:118, 2:127, 2:130, 2:139, 3:34, 3:110, 4:15, 5:116, 9:81, 12:45, 15:17, 18:46, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:30 to 20:32, 21:21

Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 2:14, 2:16, 2:25, 2:60, 2:117, 2:118, 2:139, 4:15, 15:17, 18:56, 18:58, 20:30, 20:31

Direct infringement, 2:112, 2:139, 18:62

Disclosure, 2:4, 2:83, 3:1, 3:6, 3:22, 3:60, 3:104, 3:109, 4:15, 4:18, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:51, 11:12, 13:41

Doctrine of equivalents, 3:102

Drafting, 3:61, 8:20, 9:71

Educational institutions, 2:122, 2:142, 2:222

Encryption research, 2:121, 2:128

Engineering, 2:115, 2:121, 2:125, 2:165, 2:197, 4:15, 17:20, 18:48, 18:52

Equitable estoppel, 2:144, 2:147

Estoppel, 2:144, 2:147, 3:92, 3:100, 3:108, 3:109, 5:106

Evidence, 2:53, 2:60, 2:87, 2:109, 2:120, 2:139, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:168, 2:193, 2:197, 2:198, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107 to 3:110, 5:15, 5:18, 5:31, 5:98, 5:102, 5:103, 5:106, 6:21, 6:45, 8:20, 9:41, 12:45, 15:16, 15:22, 17:19, 17:51, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 20:28, 20:31, 21:12

Examiner, 3:53, 3:60, 3:87, 3:102, 4:15, 5:31, 18:46

Exceptions, 2:119, 2:198, 13:50

Exclusion, 2:159, 3:6, 3:53, 5:18, 5:31, 5:116

Exclusive right, 2:24, 2:27, 2:71, 2:112, 2:138, 2:140, 2:148, 2:149, 2:158, 13:50, 17:45, 18:55, 18:56, 20:31

Exemptions, 2:117, 2:121, 2:144

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Fair use, 1:7, 2:4, 2:27, 2:42, 2:44, 2:117, 2:144, 2:149, 2:157, 2:165, 2:218, 3:34, 5:107, 5:116, 5:118, 9:80, 17:20, 17:45, 18:25, 18:37, 18:48, 18:52, 18:60, 18:64, 20:32

False take-down notice, 2:136

Fees, 2:60, 2:61, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114, 2:129, 2:136, 2:137, 2:161, 2:164, 2:193, 2:198, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 4:34, 4:35, 5:11, 5:15, 5:27, 5:74, 6:51, 9:7, 9:23, 9:25, 9:37, 9:74, 9:81, 11:24, 13:39, 13:41, 18:37, 18:48

Festo, 3:102

Filtering software, 2:124

Flexibility, 9:23

Forfeiture, 2:163, 2:167, 15:16

Format, 2:64, 2:117, 2:127, 13:41, 15:17, 17:10, 18:60

Fraud, 2:128, 2:164, 3:109, 3:110, 9:41, 12:45, 17:19, 18:22, 18:23, 21:12

Good faith, 2:117, 2:122, 2:128, 2:138, 2:146, 2:157, 2:198, 3:110, 4:44, 5:101, 7:11, 8:5, 9:25, 11:12, 15:17, 18:37, 18:48, 18:56

Goodwill, 5:26, 5:101, 5:104, 5:116, 18:22, 18:25, 18:41, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52

Hardware, 2:7, 2:39, 2:44, 2:117, 2:120, 2:121, 2:126, 2:149, 2:152, 3:34, 3:53, 4:15, 8:20, 9:24, 9:25, 9:81, 13:41, 18:3, 20:30

History estoppel, 3:108

Importation, 2:4, 2:60, 2:159, 2:196, 2:198, 3:6, 3:34

Impoundment, 2:158, 2:198

Income taxes, 2:53

Indemnification, 7:11, 9:7, 9:35

Independent invention, 7:11

Induced infringement, 3:102

Injunctive relief, 2:130, 2:154, 3:6, 3:103, 4:36, 5:17, 5:71, 5:75, 17:19, 18:37, 18:41, 18:48, 18:52

Insurance, 2:115, 2:116, 5:25, 8:20, 9:52

Intent, 2:109, 4:24, 5:13, 5:17, 5:27, 5:98, 5:101, 5:105, 15:16, 18:45, 18:47, 18:48, 18:52, 18:56

Interoperable, 2:120, 2:121, 2:125, 2:218

Joint owner, 2:113

INDEX

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Jurisdiction, 2:108, 2:115, 2:143, 2:154, 2:164, 2:168, 3:94, 3:108, 3:112, 3:113, 4:26, 4:34, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:74, 5:98, 9:20, 13:39, 18:5, 18:48, 18:64, 21:12

Law enforcement, 2:121, 15:17, 18:5

Libraries, 2:32, 2:121, 2:149, 2:218, 2:222, 9:80

License, 2:15, 2:25, 2:27, 2:48, 2:108, 2:113, 2:134, 2:144 to 2:146, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:173, 2:218, 3:6, 3:26, 3:60, 3:76, 3:102, 3:106, 3:109, 4:15, 5:65, 6:45, 7:22, 9:7, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 11:24, 13:50, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45, 18:46, 18:55, 18:60, 18:62, 20:31, 20:32

Licensing, 2:5, 2:24, 2:55, 2:60, 2:108, 2:149, 2:151, 2:218, 3:26, 3:106, 4:15, 5:1, 5:65, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83, 13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51, 17:42

Literal infringement, 3:102

Location tools, 2:130, 2:141, 15:17

Mask works, 2:1, 2:196, 2:198

Nature of software, 1:7

Networks, 2:130, 2:132, 2:135, 2:137 to 2:140, 5:11, 9:74, 15:17, 18:3, 18:5, 18:55

Nonprofit educational institutions, 2:142

Online copyright infringement, 2:16, 2:130

Order, 2:5, 2:14, 2:16, 2:25, 2:44, 2:87, 2:109, 2:117, 2:123, 2:131, 2:132, 2:137, 2:149, 2:154 to 2:159, 2:161, 2:165, 2:168, 2:218, 3:103, 3:104, 3:108, 3:109, 4:15, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 5:11, 5:15, 5:25, 5:27, 5:104, 9:81, 13:41, 15:16, 17:7, 17:9, 17:10, 17:20, 17:51, 18:25, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55, 18:56, 18:62, 20:31 to 20:33

Patent, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:38, 2:115, 2:143, 2:151, 2:156, 2:166, 2:201, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:30, 3:34, 3:49, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:76, 3:87, 3:92 to 3:95, 3:97, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102 to 3:113, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 5:11, 5:17, 5:31, 5:75, 5:98, 5:110, 6:45, 7:11, 7:22,

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

8:5, 8:17, 8:20, 9:35, 9:37, 9:52, 11:7, 11:24, 13:39, 13:41, 18:3, 18:37, 20:27, 21:12

Patents, 2:3, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:34, 3:76, 3:87, 3:93, 3:95, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102, 3:106 to 3:108, 3:110, 3:112, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45, 7:11, 7:22, 8:17, 9:35, 9:37, 13:39, 13:41, 20:27, 21:21

Payment, 2:5, 2:53, 2:161, 2:165, 2:193, 4:35, 7:22, 8:20, 9:7, 9:37, 9:74, 13:39, 18:60

Peer-to-peer software, 2:139

Persons liable, 2:112 to 2:116

Post-issuance, 3:109

Preemption, 2:166, 4:26, 9:31

Preliminary injunction, 2:27, 2:42, 2:60, 2:120, 2:156, 2:157, 2:197, 3:97, 3:103, 3:108, 4:26, 4:34 to 4:36, 5:15, 5:23, 6:51, 8:5, 9:25, 9:71, 9:80, 17:12, 17:20, 18:46, 18:62

Preliminary injunction bond, 2:157

Protective technology, 2:117, 2:119, 2:120

Public domain, 2:11, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:60, 2:105, 2:144, 2:149, 2:150, 8:17, 17:10

Quantum, 17:9

Reality of infringement, 2:111

Reasonable royalties, 3:103

Redistribution, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23

Remedies, 2:129, 2:153, 2:156, 2:161, 2:166, 2:193, 2:198, 2:222, 3:103, 4:26, 5:13 to 5:15, 5:17, 5:71, 5:98, 15:16, 18:37, 18:41, 18:48

Research, 2:27, 2:121, 2:122, 2:128, 2:150, 3:49, 3:60, 3:109, 6:51, 15:17, 17:42, 17:45, 18:60

Restraining order, 2:155, 3:103, 3:108, 4:34, 4:36, 5:15

Revenue, 2:134, 2:156, 2:160, 2:198, 5:23, 9:80, 17:19, 18:45

Reverse engineering, 2:121, 2:165, 2:197, 4:15, 17:20

RICO claim, 2:164

Russia, 13:41

Seizure, 2:159, 2:198, 4:36

Semiconductor Chip Protection Act, 2:1, 2:191, 2:193, 2:196 to 2:198

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Software, 1:7, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:24 to 2:28, 2:32, 2:39, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51, 2:52, 2:55, 2:64, 2:83, 2:87, 2:108, 2:109, 2:111, 2:114 to 2:117, 2:119, 2:120, 2:124, 2:134, 2:135, 2:139, 2:149 to 2:152, 2:156, 2:157, 2:163 to 2:165, 2:167, 2:218, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:30, 3:34, 3:49, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:76, 3:87, 3:92 to 3:95, 3:97, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102 to 3:113, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:34 to 4:36, 4:44, 5:1, 5:11, 5:13 to 5:15, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:49, 5:51, 5:65, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:98 to 5:107, 5:110, 5:111, 5:116, 5:118, 6:21, 6:45, 6:51, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23, 8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83, 11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 12:45, 12:82, 13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51, 15:16, 15:17, 17:12, 17:20, 17:45, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:25, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:29 to 20:33

Standard technical measures, 2:132, 2:135

Standing, 2:52, 2:108, 3:76, 3:109, 8:7, 9:41, 20:28

State governments, 2:115, 3:111

Statute of limitations, 2:110, 2:144, 2:153, 2:191, 3:109, 8:20, 12:45, 15:22

Statutory exemptions, 2:144

Subscribers, 2:130, 2:131, 2:140, 17:9, 18:5, 18:22, 18:55, 18:56, 20:32

System caching, 2:130, 2:134, 15:17

Taxation, 2:134

Technical measures, 2:132, 2:135, 18:22

Temporary restraining order, 2:155, 3:103, 3:108, 4:34, 4:36, 5:15

Tests, 2:40, 3:53, 18:37, 21:21

Time, 2:5, 2:7, 2:42, 2:44, 2:52, 2:95, 2:115, 2:116, 2:129, 2:151, 2:153, 2:155, 2:157, 2:160, 2:161, 2:197, 2:218, 3:60, 3:95, 3:102, 5:17, 5:21, 5:24, 5:74, 5:106, 5:107, 6:51, 7:11, 8:7, 8:20, 9:23, 9:41, 9:71, 9:74, 11:7, 11:12, 13:39, 15:17, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9, 17:11,

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

17:20, 18:5, 18:41, 18:45, 18:48, 18:52, 18:55, 18:58, 18:60, 20:29, 20:31, 20:32

Tools, 2:27, 2:53, 2:55, 2:130, 2:141, 2:149, 2:218, 4:15, 5:26, 15:17, 18:22, 18:25, 18:37, 18:64, 20:28 to 20:33

Total profits, 3:34

Trade dress, 3:34, 5:1, 5:19, 5:49, 5:101, 5:116

Trade secrets, 2:3, 2:83, 2:87, 2:117, 2:143, 2:166, 3:6, 3:30, 3:104, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:45, 6:51, 7:11, 8:17, 8:20, 11:12

Trademarks, 2:5, 2:143, 3:34, 5:1, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:51, 5:74, 5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:116, 7:11, 13:39, 15:22, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:45 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 20:28, 21:21

Traditional software licenses, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41

Transitory communication, 2:130, 2:133

United States Government, 2:114, 17:19, 18:48

Use, 1:7, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:15, 2:24, 2:27, 2:28, 2:42, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51, 2:55, 2:64, 2:93, 2:108, 2:111, 2:113, 2:116 to 2:120, 2:125, 2:136, 2:138 to 2:140, 2:143, 2:144, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:157, 2:159, 2:160, 2:164 to 2:166, 2:168, 2:218, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:34, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:105, 3:106, 3:109, 3:110, 4:15, 4:24, 4:26, 4:34 to 4:36, 5:1, 5:11, 5:13, 5:17, 5:18, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:49, 5:65, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:98, 5:99, 5:101, 5:103, 5:104, 5:106, 5:107, 5:110, 5:116, 5:118, 6:21, 6:51, 7:16, 7:22, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71, 9:74, 9:80, 11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 13:39, 13:50, 15:16, 15:17, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:12, 17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:45 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60 to 18:62, 18:64, 20:28, 20:30 to 20:33

INDEX

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Users, 2:5, 2:27, 2:40, 2:42, 2:44,
2:108, 2:117, 2:120, 2:134, 2:135,
2:139 to 2:142, 2:149, 4:15, 5:11,
5:18, 5:21, 5:23, 5:25, 5:26, 5:98,
5:100, 5:106, 8:20, 9:23 to 9:25,
9:31, 9:71, 9:74, 9:81, 15:17,
15:22, 18:5, 18:22, 18:25, 18:37,
18:41, 18:46, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55,
18:56, 18:60 to 18:62, 18:64,
20:27, 20:29 to 20:33
Video games, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42, 2:64,
2:117, 2:126, 2:157, 5:19, 18:60,
20:32

INGREDIENTS

Containing, 5:69

INJUNCTIONS

Bonds, 2:157
California, 4:39
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:39
Evidence, 2:87, 2:154, 2:198, 4:39, 4:57
Hardships, 2:156
Harm, 2:156, 2:157
Illinois, 4:39
Irreparable harm, 2:156, 2:157
Likelihood of success, 2:156, 4:39
New York, 4:39, 18:7
Orders, 2:154, 2:198, 16:14
Parties, 2:156, 2:198, 18:7
Permanent Injunctions, 2:129, 2:154,
16:14
Preliminary Injunctions, 2:87, 2:154,
2:156, 2:157, 2:198, 17:12
Public interest, 2:156, 4:39
Restraining orders, 2:154, 2:198, 16:14
Success, 2:156, 4:39
Temporary restraining orders, 2:154,
2:198, 16:14
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:39
United States, 2:154, 4:39, 5:17, 16:14,
17:12

INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:37
Restrictive covenants, 6:53, 6:60

INSURANCE COVERAGE

California, 9:52
Fees, 10:7

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

BANKRUPTCY PROTECTION ACT

Proprietary information deposit, 11:21
to 11:23, 11:27, 11:30

INTEREST

Damages, 2:64, 2:156, 2:164, 3:105,
4:37, 5:15, 6:17, 6:52, 9:6, 9:25,
11:24, 12:46, 12:51, 13:30, 15:2,
15:8, 18:37, 21:23
Illinois, 4:39, 6:13, 9:17
Restrictive Covenants, 6:17, 6:52
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:37, 4:39

INTERFERENCES

Issues, 3:53
Review, 3:53

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Taxation, 16:9

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

United States, 2:159, 13:18

INTERNET

Access, 2:139, 2:149, 4:14, 9:45, 9:61,
9:77 to 9:79, 10:5, 11:1, 12:3,
12:30, 12:46, 12:83, 13:3, 13:50,
14:13, 14:38, 15:2, 15:5, 15:8,
15:10, 15:15, 15:17, 15:38, 16:6,
16:14, 17:19, 17:46, 18:3 to 18:5,
18:7, 18:15, 18:16, 18:18, 18:21,
18:22, 18:26, 18:27, 18:32, 18:35,
18:48, 18:50, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58,
18:60, 18:62, 18:64, 20:6, 21:1,
21:4, 21:8, 21:12, 21:13, 21:22,
21:24, 21:25
Architecture, 3:56, 11:12, 20:13
Authority, 5:112, 5:117, 9:19, 9:21,
9:88, 13:3, 14:38, 16:12, 18:7,
18:15, 18:37, 18:48, 18:49, 20:13,
21:22, 21:26
Cable, 5:117, 14:37, 18:55, 20:6
California, 4:14, 5:98, 9:19, 9:20, 9:61,
9:67, 11:14, 12:30, 12:85, 15:38,
16:15, 16:21, 17:52, 18:8, 18:15,
18:22, 18:32, 18:35, 21:10 to
21:12, 21:25
Child pornography, 15:26, 15:39, 18:13,
18:15
Classification, 13:6

INTERNET—Cont'd

Competition, 4:14, 5:1, 5:5, 5:6, 5:10, 5:11, 5:18, 5:22, 5:25, 5:26, 5:47, 5:98, 5:109 to 5:113, 5:117, 9:45, 9:61, 9:88, 12:30, 16:19, 18:4, 18:37, 18:46 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:54, 18:64

Copyright, 2:1, 2:60, 2:137, 2:139, 2:149, 2:160, 5:25, 5:98, 9:40, 9:45, 9:67, 9:86, 11:12, 13:50, 13:51, 15:15, 15:17, 15:22, 15:39, 17:12, 17:19, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:36, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:62, 18:64, 21:11

Customers, 2:139, 5:98, 5:111, 9:21, 9:45, 9:67, 9:77, 14:16, 14:38, 16:15, 16:18, 17:19, 18:4, 18:22, 18:37, 18:58, 20:13, 21:1, 21:22

Defamation, 5:111, 18:7, 18:17 to 18:19, 18:22, 18:25, 21:11

Development, 2:139, 2:149, 9:18, 9:45, 9:55, 9:79, 11:1, 11:14, 12:85, 13:6, 13:23, 13:27, 14:15, 15:5, 16:21, 17:46, 18:3, 18:7, 18:32, 18:48, 18:51, 18:64, 21:8, 21:22

Evidence, 2:60, 2:139, 3:56, 3:107, 5:18, 5:98, 5:117, 9:61, 9:88, 12:30, 15:3, 15:10, 15:22, 15:26, 15:39, 17:19, 18:35, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 20:28, 21:12, 21:22

First Amendment, 5:18, 5:117, 15:32, 15:38, 18:10, 18:15, 18:20, 18:22, 18:26, 18:35, 18:37, 20:28

Options, 9:56, 13:41, 18:31

Privacy, 9:56, 9:78, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23, 15:5, 15:10, 15:38, 16:11, 16:20, 16:21, 17:46, 17:52, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:17, 18:26 to 18:28, 18:31, 18:32, 18:35, 18:36, 20:11, 20:13, 21:1, 21:8, 21:10, 21:24, 21:25

Providers, 2:137, 5:25, 5:111, 5:113, 9:61, 9:77, 11:1, 12:30, 12:46, 12:84, 13:27, 14:13, 14:37, 15:8, 15:10, 15:17, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:20 to 18:22, 18:35, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:64, 20:11, 21:1, 21:24, 21:26

Speech, 5:18, 15:32, 15:38, 18:2, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:10, 18:13, 18:15 to 18:22, 18:25, 18:26, 18:35, 20:13, 20:28

INTERNET—Cont'd

Statutes, 4:14, 5:98, 11:14, 12:85, 13:6, 14:37, 15:1, 15:5, 15:8, 15:10, 15:15, 15:17, 15:22, 15:26, 15:32, 15:34, 16:13, 16:21, 17:52, 18:8, 18:13, 18:27, 18:32, 18:35, 18:36, 18:47, 21:10, 21:22, 21:24, 21:25

Tax, 13:27, 14:12, 14:13, 14:15, 14:16, 14:37, 14:38, 16:12, 16:19, 21:26

Technology, 3:56, 3:107, 4:14, 5:1, 5:5, 5:6, 5:10, 5:11, 5:18, 5:22, 5:25, 5:26, 5:47, 5:98, 5:109 to 5:113, 5:117, 9:79, 13:3, 13:4, 13:6, 13:23, 13:27, 13:41, 13:47, 13:48, 13:50, 13:51, 14:15, 15:2, 15:17, 16:6, 18:2, 18:16, 18:39, 18:46, 18:56, 18:60, 18:64, 20:3, 20:6, 20:11, 20:13, 21:1, 21:11

Telecommunications Act, 18:22

Trademarks, 5:1, 5:6, 5:18, 5:25, 5:26, 5:98, 5:117, 9:45, 15:22, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:43, 18:44, 18:46 to 18:51, 18:53, 18:54, 20:28

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 21:22

Websites, 3:56, 9:21, 17:19, 18:4, 18:8, 18:10, 18:13, 18:25, 18:31, 18:32, 18:47, 18:48, 18:53, 18:60, 18:62, 20:11, 20:28, 21:8

IRELAND

Damages, 15:10

Enforcement agencies, 15:10, 21:6

Litigation, 21:6

Review, 21:6

Statutes, 15:10

Supreme Court, 15:10, 21:6

Taxation, 14:36

Technology, 14:36

IRREPARABLE HARM

Preliminary injunctions, 2:156, 2:157

IRS

Internal Revenue Service, 16:8, 16:9, 16:19

ISRAEL

Litigation, 3:56

Review, 3:56

Taxation, 14:36

ITALY

Taxation, 14:36

INDEX

ITALY—Cont'd

Technology, 5:6, 14:36

JAPAN

Damages, 13:52
History, 2:120
Litigation, 13:34
Remedies, 13:52
Sanctions, 13:52
Statutes, 13:52
Taxation, 13:27, 14:27, 14:36
Technology, 2:120, 5:11, 13:27, 13:34,
13:43, 13:45, 13:52, 14:36, 17:53

JUDICIAL REVIEW

Appeal, 14:29
Federal Circuit, 14:29
Requirements, 5:114

JURISDICTION

California, 2:115, 5:98, 6:13, 6:54,
9:19, 9:20, 13:34, 13:52, 15:41,
16:15, 18:15, 18:32, 20:22, 21:11,
21:12
Federal question, 3:108
Germany, 13:34
New York, 4:2, 6:54, 9:20, 13:36,
13:52, 16:9, 16:17, 17:18, 18:15,
18:32, 21:11, 21:22, 21:26
United States, 2:115, 2:154, 3:113, 4:2,
4:26, 5:18, 5:27, 5:74, 5:82, 5:84,
5:98, 5:113, 5:124, 6:13, 9:20,
13:3, 13:4, 13:35, 13:39, 13:52,
16:9, 16:16 to 17:18, 17:46, 18:4,
18:15, 18:19, 18:32, 18:48, 20:12,
21:8, 21:11, 21:22

KANSAS

License agreements, 9:70

KNOWLEDGE

Restrictive covenants, 6:17

KOREA

Courts, 17:53
Remedies, 20:20
Secrecy requirement, 4:19
Statutes, 13:6
Taxation, 14:36
Technology, 11:38, 13:3, 13:6, 13:26,
13:45, 14:36, 17:53, 20:11

LABELS

Computers, 15:2

LANHAM ACT

Litigation, 18:48

LICENSES

Acceptance, 9:7, 9:10 to 9:13, 9:37,
9:59, 9:70, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 11:24,
12:17, 16:9
Access to source code, 9:7
Allegations, 9:43, 9:70, 15:28
Antitrust, 3:76, 9:25, 9:45, 13:34
Application software, 9:13, 9:25
Arbitration, 7:22, 9:41, 9:42, 9:70,
20:14
Arbitration clause, 7:22, 9:41, 9:42,
9:70
Artistic license, 9:80
Australia, 13:34
Austria, 9:16
Boilerplate contract language, 9:47
California, 9:19, 9:20, 9:70, 13:34,
14:19, 15:28
Canada, 13:34
Cloud computing, 21:2
Confidentiality, 9:28, 9:40, 11:24, 13:29
Confidentiality provisions, 9:40
Consultant, 15:28
Continued maintenance, 9:44
Contract language, 9:47
Copyright, 2:27, 2:89, 2:144, 2:145,
2:174, 2:175, 2:192, 2:218, 4:21,
7:22, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:26, 9:28,
9:31, 9:35, 9:40, 9:41, 9:45, 9:71,
9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 10:9, 11:24,
14:19, 17:24, 18:55, 18:60, 18:62
Creative Commons licenses, 9:86
Criminal law, 9:39
Databases, 2:27, 17:24
Definitions, 9:8
Delivery, 9:7, 9:10, 9:11, 9:17, 9:37,
9:70, 11:32, 14:24
Enforcement, 9:15, 9:16, 9:25, 9:59,
9:81, 16:9, 16:12, 20:14
Enhancements, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:46
Federal Trade Commission, 9:16
Fees, 2:89, 9:7, 9:23, 9:25, 9:28, 9:34,
9:37, 9:44, 9:45, 9:70, 9:81, 11:24,
13:34, 15:28
Forum selection, 9:15 to 9:17, 9:21,
9:47, 9:70, 13:34
FTC, 9:16
General jurisdiction, 9:17 to 9:19

LICENSES—Cont'd

Germany, 13:34
 GNU general public license, 9:81
 Indemnification, 9:7, 9:35, 20:14
 Infringement, 2:27, 2:144, 2:145, 2:218, 3:2, 3:76, 3:106, 5:18, 7:22, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83, 11:24, 17:24, 18:55, 18:60, 18:62
 Insurance, 9:13, 9:43, 9:47, 20:14
 Internet, 5:18, 9:18 to 9:21, 9:40, 9:45, 9:86, 16:12, 18:55, 18:60, 18:62
 Japan, 13:34
 Jurisdiction, 5:18, 9:6, 9:15 to 9:21, 13:34, 16:9
 Kansas, 9:8, 9:70, 15:28, 16:9
 Language, 2:218, 9:15, 9:16, 9:28, 9:31, 9:41, 9:47, 9:70, 13:34, 20:14
 Leases, 14:5, 20:14
 Limitations of liability, 9:70, 9:84, 20:14
 Litigation, 3:106, 9:6, 9:10, 9:16, 9:33, 9:81, 10:9, 13:29, 13:34, 16:9, 18:60
 Location restrictions, 9:23
 Locks, 9:7, 9:38, 9:39
 Maintenance, 9:7, 9:16, 9:17, 9:24, 9:27, 9:34, 9:37, 9:44, 9:45, 9:70, 11:24, 11:32, 14:5, 18:55, 21:2
 Merger clause, 9:7, 9:41, 9:43
 Mexico, 9:20
 Modification, 9:24, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:33, 9:70, 9:71, 17:24
 Modifications, 2:27, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:45, 9:70, 9:80, 9:81
 Music, 5:18, 9:20, 9:21, 9:86, 18:55, 18:60
 Negotiations, 2:218, 3:76, 9:17, 9:20, 9:43, 9:47, 9:70
 Open source software, 9:80 to 9:84, 9:86, 18:60
 Parties, 2:174, 2:192, 2:218, 3:106, 4:21, 5:66, 7:22, 9:6 to 9:9, 9:12, 9:13, 9:15, 9:17, 9:24, 9:26, 9:27, 9:31 to 9:33, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41, 9:43, 9:44, 9:47, 9:59, 9:70, 9:71, 9:81, 11:24, 13:29, 13:34, 15:28, 16:9, 18:55, 20:14
 Patent infringement, 3:2, 3:76, 3:106, 7:22, 9:35, 9:37
 Patent law, 3:2

LICENSES—Cont'd

Patents, 3:2, 3:38, 3:76, 3:106, 7:22, 9:26, 9:35, 9:37, 11:29
 Payment of fees, 9:7
 Performance warranties, 9:13
 Petition, 11:28
 Promises, 9:46, 20:14
 Purpose, 2:27, 2:218, 3:38, 9:6, 9:15, 9:16, 9:24, 9:25, 9:31, 9:47, 9:59, 9:70, 12:17, 15:28, 17:24, 18:60
 Restrictions, 2:27, 4:21, 5:18, 9:7, 9:22 to 9:25, 9:45, 9:82, 13:12, 13:34
 Service provider, 18:55, 21:2
 Software license agreement, 9:9, 9:13, 9:25
 Software locks, 9:7
 Source code, 2:27, 2:218, 7:22, 9:7, 9:8, 9:11, 9:29, 9:31 to 9:33, 9:80 to 9:82, 11:24, 11:27 to 11:29, 11:32, 13:12, 13:17, 13:29, 21:2
 Specific jurisdiction, 9:6, 9:17 to 9:21
 Subject matter, 2:27, 9:7, 9:18
 Support, 9:7, 9:11, 9:16, 9:17, 9:25, 9:29, 9:31, 9:44, 9:45, 11:32, 13:55, 14:19, 14:24, 15:28, 16:9, 21:2
 Taxation, 14:19, 16:9
 Tear open agreements, 9:59
 Termination, 2:174, 2:175, 9:7, 9:26, 9:28, 9:40, 9:45, 17:24
 Traditional contracts, 9:2
 Traditional software licenses, 9:6 to 9:47, 9:82
 Unfair trade practices, 9:15, 9:16
 Uniform Commercial Code, 9:13, 9:25, 9:59, 9:70, 10:9, 12:17
 United States, 2:174, 3:38, 4:21, 5:18, 9:20, 9:45, 9:70, 9:80, 13:12, 13:17, 16:9, 16:12, 20:14
 Use restrictions, 9:24, 13:34
 Validity, 3:2, 3:76, 9:28, 9:59, 9:70, 9:81, 13:34
 Value added reseller, 9:12
 Warranties, 9:6, 9:7, 9:10, 9:13, 9:43, 9:45, 9:70, 9:82, 9:83, 11:24, 12:17
 Warranty disclaimers, 9:70, 9:83

LICENSING

Acceptance, 9:7, 9:10 to 9:13, 9:37, 9:59, 9:60, 9:67, 9:68, 9:70, 9:71,

INDEX

LICENSING—Cont'd

9:80, 9:81, 13:37, 13:40, 13:53, 16:9
Access to source code, 9:7
Advertising injury, 9:49, 9:52
Allegations, 9:43, 9:52, 9:61, 9:66, 9:70
Antitrust, 2:151, 9:25, 9:45, 9:52, 13:24, 13:25, 13:34, 17:42
Application service provider, 9:77, 9:78
Application software, 9:13, 9:25, 13:21
Arbitration, 9:41, 9:42, 9:55, 9:61, 9:65, 9:66, 9:70, 9:73, 13:36, 17:41
Arbitration clause, 9:41, 9:42, 9:66, 9:70
Argentina, 13:26, 13:39
Artistic license, 9:80
Australia, 13:19, 13:34, 13:40, 13:47
Austria, 9:16
Boilerplate contract language, 9:47
Brazil, 13:26 to 14:27
Browse-wrap, 9:56
California, 9:19, 9:20, 9:52, 9:57, 9:61, 9:65, 9:67, 9:70, 13:34, 13:52, 21:19
Canada, 13:7, 13:13, 13:23, 13:27, 13:34, 13:40, 13:48, 14:27
Cloud computing, 9:77, 9:78, 21:2, 21:19
Computer technology, 13:41, 13:43
Confidentiality, 1:9, 3:25, 9:28, 9:40, 9:78, 13:29, 13:52
Confidentiality provisions, 9:40
Consultant, 9:5
Continued maintenance, 9:44
Contract language, 9:47
Contractual liability, 9:50
Copyright, 1:9, 2:5, 2:24, 2:29, 2:33, 2:55, 2:60, 2:89, 2:108, 2:149, 2:151, 2:218, 4:1, 4:15, 7:15, 7:21, 9:3, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:26, 9:28, 9:31, 9:35, 9:40, 9:41, 9:45, 9:52, 9:58, 9:60, 9:63, 9:64, 9:67, 9:71, 9:73, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 10:7, 13:1, 13:22, 13:38 to 13:40, 13:46, 13:49 to 13:52, 14:7, 17:41, 17:42
Creative Commons licenses, 9:86
Criminal law, 4:1, 9:39
Cyber risk insurance, 9:49
Databases, 2:5, 13:23, 13:50, 17:41, 17:42
Definitions, 9:8, 17:41

LICENSING—Cont'd

Delivery, 9:7, 9:10, 9:11, 9:17, 9:37, 9:70
Electronic data processing insurance, 9:53
Employment contracts, 4:1, 6:25
End user license agreement, 9:55, 9:88
Enforcement, 1:9, 2:108, 9:15, 9:16, 9:25, 9:59, 9:64, 9:65, 9:72, 9:81, 9:88, 12:59, 13:3, 13:19, 13:35, 13:36, 13:39, 13:52, 16:9
Enhancements, 7:21, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:46, 9:74, 9:76
Federal Trade Commission, 9:16, 9:62, 9:87, 9:88
Fees, 2:60, 2:89, 8:4, 9:7, 9:23, 9:25, 9:28, 9:34, 9:37, 9:44, 9:45, 9:66, 9:70, 9:74, 9:76, 9:81, 10:7, 13:34, 13:39 to 13:41, 17:41
Forum selection, 9:15 to 9:17, 9:21, 9:47, 9:61, 9:65, 9:67, 9:70, 13:34
FTC, 9:16, 9:88
General jurisdiction, 9:17 to 9:19
Germany, 13:34, 13:45
GNU general public license, 9:81
Indemnification, 9:7, 9:35, 13:23
India, 13:13, 13:20, 13:26, 13:42
Infringement, 2:5, 2:24, 2:55, 2:60, 2:108, 2:149, 2:151, 2:218, 3:26, 3:106, 4:15, 5:1, 5:65, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83, 13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51, 17:42
Insurance, 9:13, 9:43, 9:47 to 9:53, 10:7, 11:1
Internet, 2:60, 2:149, 5:1, 9:18 to 9:21, 9:40, 9:45, 9:55, 9:56, 9:61, 9:67, 9:77 to 9:79, 9:86, 9:88, 11:1, 13:3, 13:4, 13:6, 13:23, 13:27, 13:41, 13:47, 13:48, 13:50, 13:51
Japan, 13:27, 13:34, 13:43, 13:45, 13:52, 14:27
Jurisdiction, 2:108, 9:6, 9:15 to 9:21, 13:3, 13:4, 13:34 to 13:36, 13:39, 13:52, 16:9
Kansas, 9:8, 9:70, 16:9
Korea, 13:3, 13:6, 13:26, 13:45
Language, 2:108, 2:151, 2:218, 9:15, 9:16, 9:28, 9:31, 9:41, 9:47, 9:49, 9:56, 9:62, 9:70, 9:88, 11:1, 13:21,

LICENSING—Cont'd

13:34, 13:36, 13:38, 13:39, 13:52,
17:41, 21:19

Leases, 10:7, 14:5

Limitations of liability, 9:70, 9:84,
17:41

Litigation, 2:149, 3:106, 4:1, 7:15, 9:6,
9:10, 9:16, 9:33, 9:49, 9:56, 9:57,
9:65, 9:81, 11:1, 13:29, 13:34,
16:9, 17:41, 17:42, 21:19

Location restrictions, 9:23

Locks, 9:7, 9:38, 9:39

Maintenance, 4:15, 7:21, 8:4, 9:7, 9:16,
9:17, 9:24, 9:27, 9:34, 9:37, 9:44,
9:45, 9:70, 9:74, 9:77, 12:59, 13:3,
13:5, 13:6, 13:8, 13:24, 13:39 to
13:41, 13:53, 14:5, 21:2

Malaysia, 13:3, 13:26

Merger clause, 9:7, 9:41, 9:43

Mexico, 9:20

Modification, 7:21, 7:28, 8:1, 8:4, 9:24,
9:29 to 9:31, 9:33, 9:62, 9:63,
9:70, 9:71, 13:5, 13:49

Modifications, 8:4, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31,
9:45, 9:70, 9:76, 9:79 to 9:81,
11:1, 13:49, 13:53

Negotiations, 2:218, 9:17, 9:20, 9:43,
9:47, 9:65, 9:70, 13:20, 13:37

New Zealand, 13:40

OEM license agreement, 9:75, 9:76

Open source software, 9:79 to 9:86,
13:49

Parties, 2:24, 2:55, 2:108, 2:149, 2:218,
3:25, 3:106, 4:15, 5:65, 7:1, 7:15,
9:4, 9:6 to 9:9, 9:12, 9:13, 9:15,
9:17, 9:24, 9:26, 9:27, 9:31 to
9:33, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41, 9:43,
9:44, 9:47, 9:49, 9:57, 9:59, 9:61,
9:62, 9:65 to 9:67, 9:70, 9:71,
9:74, 9:76, 9:78, 9:79, 9:81, 10:7,
13:11, 13:13, 13:15, 13:21, 13:23
to 13:25, 13:29 to 13:31, 13:34,
13:36, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:50,
13:52, 16:9, 17:41, 21:19

Patent infringement, 3:106, 9:35, 9:37,
9:52

Patent law, 9:3, 13:40, 13:52, 13:56

Patents, 3:26, 3:106, 9:26, 9:35, 9:37,
13:6, 13:24, 13:39 to 13:42, 13:44,
13:48

Payment of fees, 9:7, 13:40

Performance warranties, 9:13

LICENSING—Cont'd

Products liability, 8:1, 9:51

Promises, 8:4, 9:46

Purpose, 2:149, 2:218, 6:25, 9:6, 9:15,
9:16, 9:24, 9:25, 9:31, 9:47, 9:59,
9:63, 9:70, 9:79, 13:3, 13:11,
13:18, 13:23, 13:26, 13:31, 13:43,
13:50

Restrictions, 2:151, 4:15, 6:25, 9:7,
9:22 to 9:25, 9:45, 9:62, 9:64,
9:67, 9:73, 9:76, 9:79, 9:82, 13:4,
13:6, 13:11, 13:12, 13:23, 13:24,
13:26, 13:34, 13:41, 13:52, 17:41

Service provider, 9:67, 9:77, 9:78, 9:88,
21:2, 21:19

Singapore, 13:40

Site license, 9:74

Software license agreement, 9:9, 9:13,
9:25, 9:64

Software locks, 9:7

Source code, 2:55, 2:218, 3:25, 4:15,
7:15, 8:4, 9:7, 9:8, 9:11, 9:29, 9:31
to 9:33, 9:74, 9:79 to 9:82, 9:85,
11:1, 13:5, 13:7, 13:12, 13:17,
13:29, 21:2

South Africa, 13:26

Spain, 13:41

Specific jurisdiction, 9:6, 9:17 to 9:21

Spyware, 9:87, 9:88

Subject matter, 2:5, 2:108, 4:1, 9:7,
9:18, 13:41, 13:49, 13:53

Support, 1:9, 2:5, 2:149, 8:4, 9:7, 9:11,
9:16, 9:17, 9:25, 9:29, 9:31, 9:44,
9:45, 9:74, 9:76, 9:77, 9:79, 13:9,
13:13, 13:19, 13:55, 16:9, 21:2,
21:19

Taxation, 13:22, 13:27, 14:27, 16:9

Tear open agreements, 9:59, 9:62

Termination, 7:28, 9:7, 9:26, 9:28, 9:40,
9:45, 9:57, 9:78, 13:30, 13:31,
17:41, 21:19

Thailand, 13:26

Traditional contracts, 9:2

Traditional software licenses, 9:6 to
9:47, 9:82

Unfair trade practices, 9:15, 9:16

Uniform Commercial Code, 7:28, 9:1,
9:13, 9:25, 9:59, 9:62, 9:70, 10:7,
12:59

United Kingdom, 13:31, 13:40, 13:41

United States, 2:60, 2:151, 5:1, 9:20,
9:45, 9:70, 9:80, 13:1 to 13:4,

INDEX

LICENSING—Cont'd

- 13:6, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 13:17,
13:18, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:26,
13:27, 13:30, 13:35, 13:37, 13:39,
13:40, 13:49, 13:51, 13:52, 14:27,
16:9
- Use restrictions, 9:24, 13:34
- Validity, 2:60, 9:28, 9:59, 9:60, 9:62,
9:68, 9:70, 9:81, 13:24, 13:34,
13:41, 17:41
- Value added reseller, 9:12
- Warranties, 7:28, 9:1, 9:6, 9:7, 9:10,
9:13, 9:43, 9:45, 9:48, 9:55, 9:56,
9:58, 9:61, 9:68, 9:70, 9:73, 9:82,
9:83, 13:53, 17:41
- Warranty disclaimers, 9:70, 9:83

LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION

- Actual confusion, 5:98, 5:102
- Affiliation, 18:37, 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52
- Appeal, 18:48, 18:52
- Channels of trade, 5:98
- Commercial impression, 5:107
- Common law, 5:98, 5:104, 18:48,
18:50, 18:51
- Confusingly similar, 5:26, 5:100, 5:104,
5:115, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52
- Context, 18:39, 18:46, 18:48, 18:51
- Deception, 5:116
- Dilution, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37, 18:39,
18:41, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52
- Evidence, 5:98, 5:102, 5:106, 18:37,
18:39, 18:48, 18:51
- Fair use, 5:107, 5:116, 18:37, 18:48,
18:51, 18:52
- Federal registration, 5:104
- Goods, 5:14, 5:98, 5:100, 5:102, 5:104,
5:105, 5:107, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37,
18:39, 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52
- Infringement, 5:14, 5:26, 5:98, 5:100,
5:102, 5:104 to 5:107, 5:116,
18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:46, 18:48,
18:50, 18:52
- Initial interest confusion, 5:26
- Intent, 5:98, 5:105, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52
- Lanham Act, 5:98, 5:116, 18:39, 18:40,
18:48, 18:50
- Nominative fair use, 5:107, 18:37
- Overall impression, 5:100
- Precedent, 18:51
- Presumption, 5:106
- Presumptions, 5:98

LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION

—Cont'd

- Priority, 5:26, 5:106, 5:107, 18:48,
18:50
- Reverse confusion, 5:105
- Senior user, 5:104, 5:105, 5:116
- Services, 5:14, 5:98, 5:100, 5:102,
5:104, 5:105, 5:107, 5:115, 5:116,
18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 18:50 to
18:52
- Similarity, 5:14, 5:98, 5:100
- Summary judgment, 5:98, 18:48, 18:50
- Supreme Court, 5:104, 5:107, 5:116
- Trade dress, 5:116
- Unfair competition, 5:14, 5:26, 5:98,
5:100, 5:102, 5:104 to 5:107,
5:115, 5:116, 18:46, 18:48, 18:50,
18:52
- Validity, 5:106

LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS

- Preliminary injunctions, 2:156

LIST

- Theft of trade secrets, 13:3, 13:52,
21:22
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 13:52,
21:22

LITIGATION

- Amendments, 1:8, 3:113, 18:48, 18:51,
21:12, 21:13
- Australia, 13:34, 21:11
- Austria, 9:16
- Canada, 13:34
- China, 15:38
- Disclosure, 1:8, 3:6, 3:104, 3:109, 4:14,
4:32, 4:44, 6:20, 9:33, 9:49, 9:57,
11:18, 18:32, 18:35
- Discovery, 1:8, 3:102, 3:104, 4:32,
4:44, 9:81, 11:18, 11:19, 18:35,
21:15
- Expert testimony, 3:105
- Fees, 2:91, 2:161, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108,
3:110, 4:14, 4:35, 6:2, 6:47, 7:8,
9:81, 13:34, 17:41, 18:48, 18:51,
21:15
- France, 15:38
- Germany, 13:34, 15:38
- Identification, 18:35, 18:60, 18:64
- Ireland, 21:6
- Israel, 3:56
- Japan, 13:34

LITIGATION—Cont'd

Jurisdiction, 2:68, 2:168, 3:94, 3:108,
3:112, 3:113, 9:6, 9:16, 13:34,
16:9, 18:5, 18:32, 18:48, 18:51,
18:64, 20:22, 21:8, 21:11 to 21:13
Lanham Act, 18:48
Orders, 3:6, 3:30, 3:104, 4:44, 6:14,
15:38
Philippines, 15:38
Pleadings, 20:17, 21:13
Privilege, 4:32, 14:15
Protective orders, 3:104, 4:44
Remedies, 2:156, 2:161, 3:103, 6:58,
9:65, 17:41, 18:41, 18:48, 18:51,
20:17, 21:19
Statutes, 4:14, 6:12, 13:29, 18:32, 18:35
Strategies, 6:20, 18:48
Thailand, 18:32
Trial, 2:157, 2:161, 2:197, 3:30, 3:56,
3:102, 3:104, 3:106, 3:110, 4:44,
4:57, 6:44, 9:33, 15:38, 18:54,
20:18, 20:31, 21:12
United States, 1:8, 2:139, 2:161, 3:102,
3:109, 3:111, 3:113, 6:12, 6:14,
15:38, 16:9, 17:12, 18:32, 18:48,
18:54, 20:17, 20:18, 20:25, 21:6,
21:8, 21:11
Venue, 3:108, 3:113, 21:12, 21:13

LONG-ARM JURISDICTION

California, 6:54
Minnesota, 9:17

MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT

Defective software, 12:40

MAIL

Germany, 15:38

MAIL FRAUD

Theft of trade secrets, 4:46

MAINTENANCE

Morality, 5:27
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2

MALAYSIA

Damages, 5:27
Review, 13:3
Taxation, 14:36
Technology, 5:27, 13:3, 13:26, 14:36

MALPRACTICE

Arbitration, 12:74

MALPRACTICE—Cont'd

Damages, 3:2, 9:53
Ethics, 12:59, 12:60
Fraud, 12:58
Negligence, 6:51, 9:53, 12:58, 12:59,
12:61, 12:75
Patent and Trademark Office, 3:2
Standard of care, 12:58, 12:60
Statute of limitations, 12:58

MARYLAND

Common law, 10:9

MASK WORK

Australia, 2:207
Copyright, 2:184, 2:188, 2:192 to
2:195, 2:199 to 2:201, 2:207,
2:210
Deposits, 2:213
Fees, 2:193, 2:194, 2:198, 2:213
Foreign protection, 2:203 to 2:217
Foreign rights, 2:211 to 2:214
Infringement, 2:191, 2:193, 2:196,
2:198, 2:201
International law, 2:211
Japan, 2:203, 2:216
Marketing, 2:212
Publication, 2:212
Registration, 2:192 to 2:194, 2:198,
2:204
Salvage, 2:214
Semiconductor Chip Protection Act,
2:184 to 2:186, 2:188, 2:191 to
2:196, 2:198, 2:202
Sweden, 2:209, 2:216
Treaties, 2:215, 2:217
WIPO multilateral treaty, 2:217

MASSACHUSETTS

Criminal penalties, 17:18, 21:22
Remedies, 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22
Statute, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52,
18:32, 21:10, 21:25

MATHEMATICAL ALGORITHMS

Alappat, 3:48, 3:52
Claims, 3:46
Composition of matter, 3:52
Disclosure, 3:52
Novelty, 3:52
Statutory subject matter, 3:52

INDEX

MEXICO

Income, 14:13
Statutes, 4:52
Taxation, 14:13

MINNESOTA

Long-arm jurisdiction, 9:17

MISAPPROPRIATION

California, 4:39, 13:52
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 4:43, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22
Disclosure, 4:12, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 11:12, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22
Evidence, 4:39, 6:49, 17:19, 21:22
Illinois, 4:39
Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, 4:39
Injunction, 4:35 to 4:37, 4:39, 13:52, 17:14
Korea, 17:53
Preemption, 2:166, 17:14, 17:15
Punitive damages, 4:43
Remedies, 2:166, 4:37, 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22
Source code, 3:30, 11:12
Threatened misappropriation, 4:37, 4:39
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 4:43, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22
United States, 4:2, 4:39, 13:52, 15:21, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22, 21:23

MISSOURI

Property, 14:11
Remedies, 9:65

MOTION PICTURES

Authorship, 2:17, 2:33
Character, 18:60
Collective works, 2:96
Copyright, 2:17, 2:33, 2:96, 18:60
Fair use, 18:60
Titles, 18:60

MOTIONS

Decisions, 2:218
Discovery, 21:15
Forms, 2:218, 21:15

MUSIC

Access, 2:24, 10:5, 12:3, 12:46, 15:17, 16:6, 18:55, 18:60

MUSIC—Cont'd

Advertising, 9:20, 9:21, 17:10, 20:10
Arrangements, 2:19, 12:82, 17:10
Authorship, 2:19, 2:33, 9:86, 12:82, 17:10, 18:55, 20:29, 20:32
California, 9:20, 20:10
Compulsory licenses, 18:55
Connecticut, 9:20
Copyright, 2:7, 2:19, 2:21, 2:24, 2:29, 2:33, 2:111, 9:73, 9:86, 12:82, 15:17, 17:10, 18:55, 18:59, 18:60, 20:26, 20:29, 20:32, 20:33
Derivative works, 2:24, 18:55, 20:32
Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 15:17
Fair use, 18:60, 20:32
Indiana, 9:20
Infringement, 2:7, 2:24, 2:111, 5:18, 5:44, 9:20, 12:82, 15:17, 17:10, 18:55, 18:59, 18:60, 20:29, 20:32, 20:33
Licenses, 5:18, 9:20, 9:21, 9:86, 18:55, 18:60
Lyrics, 18:55
Merchandise, 5:44, 20:10
Musical compositions, 2:7
New York, 9:20, 17:10, 20:10
Originality, 17:10
Ownership, 2:19, 2:24, 9:86, 12:82, 18:55, 20:32, 20:33
Pennsylvania, 5:18
Reproduction, 2:24, 2:33, 18:55, 18:60, 20:32
Sound recordings, 2:33
South Carolina, 9:21
Substantial similarity, 17:10
Tennessee, 12:3
Trademarks, 5:18, 5:44, 20:26
Virginia, 9:20, 15:17

NAFTA

Canada, 2:32, 17:51
Mexico, 2:32

NATIONAL STOLEN PROPERTY ACT

Theft of trade secrets, 4:46

NEGOTIATIONS

Licensing, 2:218, 9:17, 9:20, 9:43, 9:47, 9:65, 9:70, 13:20, 13:37

NETHERLANDS

Netherlands, 2:205, 9:9, 14:36, 20:23, 20:24

Taxation, 14:36

NEVADA

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

NEW JERSEY

Copyright law, 15:12

Damages, 18:19, 18:48

Enforcement, 6:12, 6:13, 21:6

Evidence, 9:61, 12:30, 18:48, 21:12

Penalties, 18:48

Public policy, 6:13, 9:61

Remedies, 12:30, 18:48

Unfair competition, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50

NEW YORK

Actions, 9:20, 18:7

Advertising, 4:35, 9:20, 9:49, 17:10, 18:15, 18:21, 18:36, 20:10

Bonds, 16:9

Claims, 5:111, 9:34, 9:49, 12:45, 15:29, 16:8, 16:9, 18:7, 18:21, 18:32, 18:36

Computer programs, 18:32

Consumers, 11:14, 12:85, 16:9, 16:21, 17:52, 18:21, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

Damages, 9:34, 9:49, 11:14, 12:21, 12:45, 12:85, 13:52, 16:21, 17:52, 18:7, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

Definitions, 17:18, 18:32, 21:26

Discovery, 3:19, 4:32, 17:10

Enforcement, 6:12, 13:36, 13:52, 16:9, 16:17, 17:18, 18:21, 18:32, 20:10, 21:22

Evidence, 3:19, 4:39, 12:45, 15:29, 16:8, 21:22

Injunctions, 4:39, 18:7

Jurisdiction, 4:2, 6:54, 9:20, 13:36, 13:52, 16:9, 16:17, 17:18, 18:15, 18:32, 21:11, 21:22, 21:26

Notice, 3:19, 4:39, 6:1, 11:14, 12:21, 12:85, 16:9, 16:21, 17:10, 18:32

Omissions, 9:49

Remedies, 4:39, 12:21, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:54

Secrecy, 16:9, 17:18, 21:22

Services, 9:20, 11:14, 12:60, 12:85, 14:24, 15:29, 16:8, 16:9, 16:17,

NEW YORK—Cont'd

16:21, 17:52, 18:7, 18:32, 20:10, 21:10, 21:11, 21:22, 21:25, 21:26

Statutes, 4:2, 4:52, 6:12, 11:14, 12:60, 12:85, 13:52, 15:29, 16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:32, 18:36, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25

Trial, 3:19, 4:39, 9:34, 15:29, 20:18

Unfair Competition Law, 15:29

Unfair competition, 4:2, 5:111, 13:52, 15:29

NEW ZEALAND

Taxation, 14:36

NONCOMPETITION

Japan, 13:52

Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:51, 6:55, 6:58

United States, 6:1, 6:12 to 6:14, 13:52

NONDISCLOSURE

Forms, 11:16, 11:18

Restrictive covenants, 6:1

United States, 6:1, 6:13

NOVELTY

Evidence, 2:161, 3:19

United States, 2:161, 3:13, 3:19, 21:6

OBSCENE SPEECH

Child pornography, 18:15

Internet, 18:15

Minors, 18:15

OBSCENITY

Access, 18:15, 18:35

Children, 18:12, 18:15

Content, 18:15

Internet service provider, 18:35

Public, 18:15, 18:35

OHIO

Definitions, 17:18, 17:41, 18:32

Employment contracts, 6:5, 6:12, 21:22

Evidence, 12:48, 17:41, 21:22

Remedies, 13:52, 17:18, 17:41, 21:22

Secrecy, 17:18, 21:22

ORDERS

Appeal, 3:30, 3:96, 4:49, 9:70, 15:28, 15:38

Preliminary injunctions, 2:154, 2:198

Protective orders, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44

INDEX

ORDERS—Cont'd

Restraining orders, 2:154, 2:198, 16:14
Sanctions, 13:13, 13:52, 15:38, 17:18,
21:22
Temporary restraining orders, 2:154,
2:198, 16:14
United Kingdom, 13:31
Venue, 9:70

OWNERSHIP

Appeal, 2:5, 3:30, 5:66, 5:113, 18:15,
18:48
Assets, 2:5, 5:66, 10:7, 16:7, 18:4, 20:4
Assignments, 5:27, 5:66, 5:84, 13:39
Attribution, 2:60, 9:86, 14:7
Audiovisual works, 2:22
Bankruptcy, 2:169, 11:1, 13:34, 17:41
Common law, 2:10, 2:53, 2:143, 13:52,
18:48, 18:50, 18:55
Competition, 2:143, 4:14, 5:5, 5:27,
5:66, 5:76, 5:84, 5:93, 5:113,
5:118, 5:120, 13:22, 13:34, 13:52,
18:4, 18:37, 18:45, 18:46, 18:48,
18:50
Copyright, 2:5, 2:10, 2:19, 2:22, 2:24,
2:30, 2:35, 2:45 to 2:58, 2:60,
2:63, 2:64, 2:68, 2:73, 2:89, 2:95,
2:108, 2:109, 2:113, 2:143, 2:144,
2:146, 2:156, 2:168, 2:169, 2:173,
2:175, 2:192, 2:194, 3:30, 4:16,
6:26, 6:27, 7:10, 7:15, 8:5, 8:15,
8:20, 9:3, 9:7, 9:31, 9:86, 10:7,
12:82, 13:22, 13:38, 13:39, 13:52,
14:7, 17:8, 17:24, 17:28, 17:41,
18:5, 18:55, 20:32, 20:33
Distribution, 2:30, 2:89, 2:108, 2:109,
5:120, 7:4, 7:13, 7:15, 9:55, 9:86,
13:38, 17:28, 17:41, 18:5, 18:15,
18:48, 18:50, 18:55, 20:32
Due diligence, 7:4, 8:15
Employee inventions, 6:29, 6:41
Employment, 2:51 to 2:54, 2:57, 4:16,
6:1, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:50, 6:61,
13:22, 13:52, 17:24
Evidence, 2:30, 2:49, 2:53, 2:60, 2:68,
2:109, 2:168, 3:68, 3:108, 5:76,
5:84, 6:32, 6:40, 8:20, 17:41,
18:37, 18:48
Exemptions, 2:144
Joint ownership, 2:48, 2:49, 2:113, 7:4,
9:8
Licenses, 2:89, 2:144, 2:175, 2:192,
5:66, 9:7, 9:8, 9:12, 9:13, 9:29 to

OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

9:31, 9:59, 9:86, 13:34, 17:24,
18:55
Media, 2:5, 2:24, 2:35, 2:47, 4:14,
5:120, 9:13, 9:31, 9:55, 14:2,
14:12, 16:7, 17:41, 18:5, 18:15,
20:32
Networks, 4:14, 18:1, 18:4, 18:5, 18:55
Patents, 2:143, 3:20, 3:68, 3:108, 6:28,
6:32, 6:50, 7:11, 13:39
Preemption, 2:50, 2:58, 9:31
Termination, 2:169, 2:173, 2:175, 6:37,
6:50, 8:5, 8:20, 9:7, 17:24, 17:41
Trade secrets, 2:143, 3:30, 4:14, 4:16,
4:34, 6:30, 6:36, 6:39, 6:50, 7:10,
7:11, 8:20, 9:3, 11:16, 13:34, 13:52
Transfer of ownership, 2:22, 2:35, 2:64,
2:68, 2:168, 2:169, 2:173, 5:66,
6:50, 17:28
Validity, 2:30, 2:60, 2:95, 2:109, 2:146,
5:76, 5:84, 9:59, 13:34, 17:41
Verification, 2:5, 3:108, 4:14, 4:34,
7:10, 8:5, 8:20, 16:7

PARODY

Books, 18:37

PARTIAL ENFORCEMENT

Illinois, 6:12

PARTIES

Depositions, 2:161, 6:56
Discovery, 2:3, 3:96, 3:102, 3:104,
4:15, 4:32, 4:42, 4:44, 6:35, 6:56,
9:41, 9:81, 11:18, 11:19, 17:10,
21:15
Infringement, 2:3, 2:24, 2:51 to 2:53,
2:55, 2:90, 2:108, 2:112, 2:115,
2:149, 2:156, 2:159, 2:161, 2:164,
2:168, 2:198, 2:218, 3:93, 3:95,
3:98, 3:102 to 3:104, 3:106, 3:108,
3:109, 4:15, 4:44, 5:15, 5:23, 5:24,
5:27, 5:65, 5:98, 5:103, 5:104,
5:106, 5:107, 5:110, 5:116, 6:45,
7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23, 8:5, 8:20,
9:7, 9:24, 9:31, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71,
9:74, 9:81, 11:12, 11:24, 13:39,
13:50, 15:22, 17:10, 18:5, 18:37,
18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55, 18:57,
20:32
Injunctions, 2:156, 2:198, 18:7
Intervention, 2:46
Joinder, 3:109
Necessary parties, 2:181

PARTIES—Cont'd

Pleadings, 6:56, 20:17

Removal, 9:33

Transfer, 2:24, 2:30, 2:50, 2:52, 2:68,
2:108, 2:115, 2:168, 2:172, 2:174,
2:182, 2:192, 5:66, 5:113, 8:20,
9:15, 9:59, 9:70, 11:22, 13:23,
13:24, 13:29, 13:50, 13:52, 16:9,
18:48, 18:52, 18:55, 20:32United States, 2:30, 2:56, 2:115, 2:159,
2:161, 2:174, 3:57, 3:102, 3:109,
4:21, 5:27, 5:42, 5:98, 5:110,
5:113, 6:1, 6:12, 6:13, 6:35, 9:70,
13:13, 13:15, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37,
13:39, 13:40, 13:52, 14:35, 15:10,
16:9, 17:10, 17:14, 18:48, 20:14,
20:17, 20:32, 21:22**PARTNERSHIPS**

Austria, 9:16

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

Application, 13:40, 13:45

Fees, 13:40

International application, 13:40

Patentability, 13:40

Payment, 13:40

Preliminary examining authority, 13:40

Request, 13:40

PATENTS

Accounting, 3:63, 3:108

Admissions, 3:56

Agents, 3:2

Amendments, 1:8, 3:69, 3:81, 3:96,
13:6

Antitrust laws, 3:110

Applications, 2:4, 3:2, 3:5, 3:13, 3:19,
3:20, 3:23, 3:28, 3:54, 3:56, 3:57,
3:68, 3:70, 3:96, 3:110, 13:6,
13:40, 13:41, 13:44, 20:27

Apportionment, 3:34

Arbitration, 7:22

Attorneys, 3:1, 3:2, 3:107

Availability, 1:8, 13:39

Best mode, 3:95, 4:18

Capacity, 3:63

Certificates, 3:81

Claims, 2:3, 2:143, 2:166, 3:1, 3:13,
3:36 to 3:38, 3:54 to 3:57, 3:63,
3:69, 3:70, 3:76, 3:81, 3:88, 3:90,
3:95, 3:96, 3:100, 3:102, 3:107,
3:108, 3:110, 3:112, 6:50, 7:11,**PATENTS—Cont'd**

9:35, 13:41, 21:21

Classification, 13:6

Commissioner of Patents and
Trademarks, 5:89

Compensation, 6:50

Competition, 2:143, 2:166, 3:106,
3:110, 5:3, 5:89, 13:24

Confidentiality, 3:108, 6:45

Conspiracy, 3:76

Contempt of court, 11:22

Cost, 2:3, 3:63, 13:6, 13:41

Damages, 2:3, 2:166, 3:2, 3:34, 3:81,
3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 6:45, 11:22

Defenses, 3:110

Design patents, 2:4, 3:2, 3:5, 3:34

Disclaimers, 3:81

Disclosure, 1:8, 2:4, 3:1, 3:4, 3:6, 3:19,
3:20, 3:22, 3:37, 3:57, 3:63, 4:12,
4:18, 6:28, 6:32, 6:50, 13:41Discovery, 1:8, 2:3, 3:19, 3:96, 3:102,
4:12

Dismissal, 3:110

Drawings, 3:57, 3:63, 3:81

Employees, 4:12, 6:45, 6:50

Enhanced damages, 3:107

Evidence, 3:19, 3:56, 3:68, 3:96, 3:102,
3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 6:32, 6:45

Export controls, 13:6, 13:40

Fees and costs, 3:107

Financial data, 3:14

Fines, 13:40

First inventors, 3:21

Forms, 1:8, 3:2, 3:34, 11:22, 11:29,
13:24, 20:26

Good faith, 3:110, 7:11

Hearings, 3:38, 3:110

Immunity, 3:28

Indemnification, 7:11, 9:35

Induced infringement, 3:102

Infringement, 2:3, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166,
3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26,
3:34, 3:76, 3:87, 3:93, 3:95, 3:98,
3:100, 3:102, 3:106 to 3:108,
3:110, 3:112, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45,
7:11, 7:22, 8:17, 9:35, 9:37, 13:39,
13:41, 20:27, 21:21Intellectual property, 1:8, 2:3, 3:1, 3:34,
4:24, 6:50, 9:26, 11:22, 11:29,
13:39 to 13:42, 13:44, 13:48,
20:26, 21:21

INDEX

PATENTS—Cont'd

International patent applications, 13:44
Irreparable harm, 3:108
Jurisdiction, 2:143, 3:108, 3:112, 13:39
Listings, 3:63
Lost profits, 3:102
Malpractice, 3:2
Mandamus, 3:87
Mistake, 4:12
Motion, 3:96, 13:39
Novelty, 2:166, 3:13, 3:19, 3:20, 3:26, 3:28, 3:90
Orders, 3:5, 3:6, 3:96
Parties, 2:3, 3:20, 3:57, 3:89, 3:93, 3:95, 3:96, 3:98, 3:102, 3:106, 3:108, 6:28, 6:45, 7:11, 7:22, 9:26, 9:37, 11:22, 13:24, 13:39, 13:40
Patent and Trademark Office, 3:1, 3:2, 3:56, 3:57, 3:68, 5:89, 9:35, 13:39
Performance, 3:56
Petitions, 3:96
Photographs, 13:6
Place of business, 3:108
Plant variety protection, 2:143
Preemption, 2:166
Priority, 3:19, 3:20, 3:26, 5:3, 13:39
Profits, 3:34, 3:102, 3:108
Public, 1:8, 3:3 to 3:6, 3:19, 3:20, 3:23, 3:26, 3:38, 3:63, 3:96, 4:12, 4:18, 6:28, 8:17, 9:26, 13:6, 13:40
Public interest, 1:8, 3:3
Publications, 3:19, 3:69, 3:70, 3:81, 3:90, 3:100, 13:6
Reasonable royalty, 3:102
Records, 13:6
References, 3:56, 3:68, 3:70
Registration, 2:143, 3:2, 3:5, 5:89, 13:39 to 13:41
Reply, 3:69
Sales, 3:34, 3:102, 7:22, 13:6, 13:24
Schools, 13:6
Specifications, 3:63, 3:110, 4:18
Subject matter, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:9, 3:11, 3:13, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:54 to 3:56, 3:70, 4:18, 5:3, 13:41
Surveys, 20:26
Term of patent, 13:40
Termination, 3:5, 6:45, 6:50, 9:26
Third parties, 3:102, 3:108, 6:45, 7:11
Time, 1:8, 3:4, 3:7, 3:13, 3:19, 3:63, 3:95, 3:96, 3:102, 4:12, 7:11,

PATENTS—Cont'd

11:22, 11:29, 13:39
Trade secrets, 1:8, 2:3, 2:143, 2:166, 3:5, 3:6, 3:13, 3:28, 4:12, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45, 6:50, 7:11, 8:17, 11:29, 20:26
United States, 1:8, 3:1, 3:3 to 3:5, 3:13, 3:19, 3:23, 3:38, 3:57, 3:102, 6:32, 13:6, 13:39, 13:40, 20:26
Use, 1:8, 2:3, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:3, 3:4, 3:9, 3:13, 3:19 to 3:23, 3:26, 3:34, 3:38, 3:56, 3:89, 3:106, 3:110, 4:12, 4:24, 5:3, 7:22, 8:17, 9:37, 11:22, 13:6, 13:24, 13:39, 13:40
Utility patent, 2:4
Venue, 3:108
Verdict, 6:45
Verification, 3:38, 3:108
Witnesses, 6:45

PAYMENT

Restrictive covenants, 6:48, 6:60

PENALTIES

China, 5:27, 11:38, 13:3, 13:40, 15:38
Finland, 15:45
Germany, 15:38
Massachusetts, 11:14, 12:85, 16:9, 16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25
New Jersey, 18:48
Philippines, 5:27, 15:38
United States, 5:27, 6:14, 11:14, 12:85, 13:2, 13:3, 13:23, 13:40, 14:29, 15:8, 15:16, 15:19, 15:38, 16:9, 16:14, 16:21, 17:18, 17:46, 18:32, 18:48, 20:25, 21:8, 21:22

PENNSYLVANIA

Evidence, 4:56, 5:18
Remedies, 20:17

PEOPLE

Advertising, 2:134, 7:20, 8:8, 18:22, 18:25, 18:41, 18:48, 18:50
Appropriation, 18:48, 18:50
Confidential information, 4:16, 21:22
Copyright, 2:27, 2:42, 2:64, 2:106, 2:111, 2:134, 4:16, 7:20, 15:29, 18:3, 18:25, 18:60, 18:64, 20:26, 20:31, 20:32
Defamation, 18:7, 18:18, 18:22, 18:25
Malice, 18:8

PEOPLE—Cont'd

Privacy, 16:9, 16:20, 18:3, 18:7, 18:8,
18:35, 20:11, 20:13, 20:26, 20:32,
21:2
Reputation, 15:23, 18:22
Right of publicity, 18:25
Title, 2:64, 18:7, 20:31
Trademarks, 5:108, 7:20, 18:4, 18:25,
18:41, 18:42, 18:45, 18:48, 18:50,
20:26

**PERSONAL INFORMATION
PROTECTION AND
ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS
ACT**

Canada, 13:23

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

Advertising, 9:21
Auction, 9:21
Contacts, 5:98, 9:21, 21:11
Forum residents, 9:21
Forum state, 9:21, 21:11
Intent, 5:98, 21:11
Lack of jurisdiction, 21:11
Presence, 9:21
Purposeful availment, 21:11
Residents, 9:21, 21:12
Specific jurisdiction, 9:21
Statutes, 5:98

PERU

Taxation, 14:36

PHILIPPINES

Litigation, 15:38
Penalties, 5:27, 15:38
Philippines, 5:27, 14:36, 15:38
Taxation, 14:36

PLEADINGS

California, 20:17
Defenses, 6:56
Depositions, 6:56
Discovery, 6:56
Parties, 6:56, 20:17
Records, 6:56
United States, 20:17, 20:29

PORNOGRAPHIC SPEECH

Child pornography, 18:11

PREEMPTION

California, 2:50, 2:58

PREEMPTION—Cont'd

Copyright Law, 2:166, 9:31
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 2:166
Patent law, 4:26
United States, 4:26, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

Bonds, 2:157
Irreparable harm, 2:156, 2:157
Likelihood of success, 2:156
Public interest, 2:156

PRESUMPTION

Preliminary injunctions, 2:156, 2:157,
2:198

PRICE

Antitrust law, 9:45
United States, 2:30, 9:45, 9:70, 11:3,
13:6, 14:29, 15:16, 17:2, 17:10,
18:54, 20:6, 20:14, 20:24

PRIVACY

Abuse, 21:20
Books, 15:6, 15:38, 20:10, 20:26
Communications, 15:6, 15:10, 16:9,
18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:27, 18:28,
18:30, 18:32, 21:6, 21:8, 21:16,
21:17, 21:24
Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 21:20
Consumer data, 11:14, 12:85, 16:20,
16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:20,
21:25
Credit, 9:49, 16:9, 16:10, 17:5, 20:32,
21:20
Criminal law, 18:7
Definitions, 18:32, 21:8
Denmark, 20:10
E-mail, 13:23, 15:5, 15:6, 15:10, 15:38,
16:9, 18:5, 18:8, 18:26, 18:28,
18:29
Electronic Communications Privacy Act,
15:10, 18:8, 18:27, 21:6, 21:16,
21:24
Enforcement, 15:5, 15:10, 15:38, 16:9,
16:20, 18:5, 18:28, 18:32 to 18:34,
20:1, 20:10, 21:6 to 21:8, 21:20,
21:24
Federal Trade Commission, 16:10,
16:20, 18:32
Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act,
21:24

INDEX

PRIVACY—Cont'd

- Fraud, 9:49, 12:81, 15:5, 16:9, 16:10, 21:20
- Free speech, 18:26, 20:10
- Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23, 16:20, 16:21, 17:46, 18:32, 21:8
- Interception, 15:10, 18:27, 21:24
- Medical information, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23, 16:20, 16:21, 17:46, 18:32, 21:8
- Names, 2:68, 9:49, 18:34, 20:10, 20:11
- Responses, 15:38
- Right to be forgotten, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 16:21, 17:46, 17:52, 18:32, 21:8, 21:10, 21:25
- Security, 9:49, 9:78, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23, 15:5, 15:6, 16:9, 16:20, 16:21, 17:5, 17:39, 17:46, 17:52, 18:3, 18:32, 18:34, 21:1, 21:2, 21:8, 21:10, 21:17, 21:18, 21:20, 21:24, 21:25
- Social media, 21:16
- Stored Communications Act, 15:10, 18:27, 21:6, 21:16
- Theft, 9:49, 15:38, 20:11

PRIVILEGE

- Florida, 4:32, 20:33

PROCESS CLAIMS

- Infringement, 3:53
- Process claims, 3:36, 3:41, 3:53

PROFITS

- Illinois, 18:48
- Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:37

PROPERTY

- Alienation, 2:169
- Assignment, 2:169, 2:170, 5:66, 6:26, 6:32, 6:40, 6:50, 7:17, 11:21, 11:26, 11:33
- Automatic stay, 11:26
- Avoidance, 14:34
- Bankruptcy, 2:169, 7:17, 11:1, 11:21 to 11:24, 11:26 to 11:30, 11:32, 11:37, 11:39, 13:34
- Bankruptcy Reform Act, 11:21
- California, 2:50, 4:14, 5:98, 6:44, 11:14, 12:85, 13:34, 13:52, 14:19, 15:9, 15:29, 15:41, 16:8, 16:21, 17:52, 18:22, 18:32, 20:17, 20:22 to 20:24, 21:10, 21:25

PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Cause of action, 2:120, 5:111, 9:88, 13:52, 17:14, 17:18, 18:7, 18:48, 18:52, 21:23
- Civil actions, 4:46
- Contracts, 1:9, 2:5, 4:35, 6:1, 6:26, 6:32, 6:40, 6:42 to 6:45, 6:50, 6:51, 7:28, 8:4, 8:15, 8:20, 9:26, 9:59, 9:88, 10:7, 10:9, 11:15, 11:24, 11:29, 11:39, 12:3, 12:46, 13:20, 13:22, 13:34, 13:53, 14:3, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 18:32, 20:14 to 20:16, 21:22, 21:26
- Copyright, 1:8, 1:9, 2:3, 2:5, 2:35, 2:42, 2:49, 2:50, 2:55, 2:111, 2:116, 2:120, 2:136, 2:157, 2:169, 2:170, 2:184, 2:199, 2:201, 2:207, 2:210, 2:218, 3:34, 4:2, 4:24, 4:35, 4:46, 5:98, 6:26, 6:51, 7:10, 7:17, 8:15, 8:20, 9:26, 9:31, 9:40, 10:7, 10:9, 11:7, 11:15, 11:24, 11:26, 13:22, 13:39, 13:40, 13:46, 13:49 to 13:52, 14:1, 14:7, 14:19, 15:12, 15:15 to 15:17, 15:29, 15:42, 17:14, 17:44, 17:51, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:58, 18:64, 20:26, 20:29, 20:32, 20:33
- Escrow, 11:1, 11:2, 11:4, 11:6 to 11:9, 11:14, 11:15, 11:21 to 11:24, 11:26 to 11:30, 11:32, 11:33, 11:37, 11:39
- Intent, 4:24, 5:27, 5:66, 5:98, 9:88, 12:3, 15:16, 15:29, 16:8, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52, 20:22
- Licensing, 1:9, 2:5, 2:55, 2:218, 7:28, 8:4, 9:26, 9:30, 9:31, 9:39, 9:40, 9:49, 9:53, 9:59, 9:88, 10:7, 11:1, 13:3, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:27, 13:34, 13:36, 13:39 to 13:56, 14:5, 14:7, 14:27, 16:9
- Missouri, 14:11
- Patents, 1:8, 2:3, 3:1, 3:34, 4:24, 6:32, 6:45, 6:50, 9:26, 11:22, 11:29, 13:39 to 13:42, 13:44, 13:48, 20:26, 21:21
- Preferences, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25
- Preservation, 21:25
- Proceeds, 2:157, 4:50, 5:123, 15:16, 15:41
- Reform Act, 11:21, 13:3
- Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:42, 6:51
- Royalties, 2:50, 7:16, 7:17, 7:28, 8:20, 9:26, 11:24, 11:32, 13:27, 13:34,

PROPERTY—Cont'd

14:7, 14:27, 14:32, 14:34
 Sale, 2:157, 3:34, 5:66, 5:98, 5:123, 6:45, 7:28, 9:26, 9:59, 10:5, 10:7, 11:23, 11:28, 11:37, 12:3, 12:45, 12:46, 13:3, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:27, 13:34, 13:36, 13:39 to 13:56, 14:3, 14:11, 14:12, 14:20, 14:26, 14:27, 14:32, 15:12, 15:16, 15:17, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 17:43, 18:48, 20:2, 20:17, 20:29, 21:26
 Security interest, 2:170, 10:7, 10:10, 11:26, 16:6
 Software escrow, 11:2, 11:9, 11:15, 11:21 to 11:24, 11:26 to 11:30, 11:32, 11:33, 11:37, 11:39
 Third persons, 4:37
 Trade secrets, 1:8, 1:9, 2:3, 2:213, 4:2, 4:9, 4:14, 4:22, 4:24, 4:37, 4:45, 4:46, 4:50, 6:43 to 6:45, 6:50, 6:51, 7:10, 8:20, 9:40, 11:29, 13:3, 13:34, 13:52, 15:15, 17:18, 20:26, 21:22
 Trademark registration, 2:5, 5:27, 5:31, 5:66, 5:84, 5:98, 13:39, 13:40, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51
 Trademarks, 2:5, 3:34, 5:27, 5:31, 5:66, 5:98, 7:28, 11:29, 13:39, 18:1, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:43, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52, 20:26, 21:21
 Transfers, 2:169, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 13:27, 14:19, 14:40, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 18:32
 Use, 1:7 to 1:9, 2:3, 2:5, 2:42, 2:55, 2:111, 2:116, 2:120, 2:136, 2:157, 2:212, 2:218, 3:34, 3:53, 4:14, 4:24, 4:35, 4:37, 4:50, 5:11, 5:27, 5:31, 5:66, 5:84, 5:98, 5:119, 5:123, 6:51, 7:10, 7:16, 7:17, 8:4, 8:15, 8:20, 9:31, 9:40, 9:49, 9:59, 9:88, 10:5, 10:7, 11:1, 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:14, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:28, 11:37, 12:3, 12:46, 12:85, 13:3, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:34, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:50, 13:52 to 13:54, 13:56, 14:3, 14:5, 14:7, 14:11, 14:12, 14:14, 14:19, 14:20, 14:26, 14:27, 14:32, 14:34, 15:9, 15:15 to 15:17, 15:29, 15:42, 15:45, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 17:14, 17:55, 18:3 to 18:5, 18:7, 18:10, 18:22, 18:25, 18:26, 18:32, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52, 18:58, 18:64, 20:1, 20:4, 20:14 to 20:17,

PROPERTY—Cont'd

20:21, 20:22, 20:24, 20:25, 20:32, 20:33, 21:22, 21:26

**PROPRIETARY INFORMATION
DEPOSIT**

Arbitration clause, 11:15, 11:19
 Assignment, 11:21, 11:26, 11:33
 Automatic stay, 11:25, 11:26
 Average user, 11:37
 Bankruptcy, 11:1, 11:20 to 11:30, 11:32, 11:37 to 11:39
 Condition, 11:19 to 11:22, 11:34, 11:39
 Contracts, 11:3, 11:15, 11:16, 11:24, 11:29, 11:39
 Escrow agreement, 11:12, 11:15 to 11:38
 Escrow material, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18, 11:22, 11:35
 Estate, 11:2, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:32
 Executory contract, 11:24, 11:27, 11:35, 11:37
 Executory licenses, 11:29
 Fees, 11:15, 11:24, 11:36
 Intellectual Property Bankruptcy Protection Act, 11:21 to 11:23, 11:27, 11:30
 International escrow agreements, 11:38
 Licenses, 11:24, 11:27 to 11:29, 11:32, 21:2
 Litigation, 11:1, 11:9, 11:18, 11:19
 Payment, 11:9, 11:15, 11:28, 11:32, 11:36, 11:37
 Possession, 11:16, 11:22, 11:25, 11:26, 11:39
 Release condition, 11:21, 11:34
 Royalties, 11:24, 11:31, 11:32
 Sales, 11:13, 11:28, 11:41, 21:2
 Security interest, 11:26
 Stay, 11:25, 11:26
 Support, 11:6, 11:8, 11:9, 11:20, 11:25, 11:32, 11:34, 11:39, 21:2
 Time, 11:3, 11:7, 11:12, 11:15, 11:16, 11:22, 11:29, 11:32, 21:2
 Trade secret protection, 11:7, 11:18
 Trigger clause, 11:15, 11:20, 11:27
 Use, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:12 to 11:14, 11:17, 11:19, 11:22 to 11:25, 11:28, 11:34, 11:37, 11:38, 11:41, 21:2

INDEX

PROSECUTION

Abandonment, 3:109
Apparatus, 13:41
Attorneys, 2:161, 3:2, 4:35
Challenges, 15:22
Civil action, 2:161
Claims, 2:157, 2:161, 3:75, 3:108 to 3:110, 13:41, 15:42, 18:6, 20:25
Complete, 3:2, 3:109, 15:22, 15:40
Defenses, 2:157, 3:109, 3:110, 15:40, 18:6
Description, 17:19
Disclosure, 3:75, 3:109, 4:45, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 11:18, 12:84, 13:41, 15:5, 17:39
Doing business, 13:40
Double patenting, 3:109
Error, 4:59
European Patent Office, 13:41
Evidence, 2:161, 3:108 to 3:110, 4:49, 4:51, 4:53, 4:55, 4:59, 6:45, 15:3, 15:4, 15:22, 17:19
Examination, 3:2, 4:51, 4:59, 13:41, 17:19, 21:23
Failure, 3:2, 3:109, 11:18, 15:5
Hearings, 3:110
Inequitable conduct, 3:108, 3:110
Intent, 15:4
Interference, 4:35
Modification, 17:19, 21:23
Novelty, 2:161
Orders, 4:49
Patentability, 3:109, 3:110, 13:40, 13:41
Payment, 2:161, 4:35, 13:40, 15:5
Prior art, 3:108, 13:41
Remarks, 6:45
Search, 4:35, 15:3, 15:4
Skill, 2:161, 4:59
Speech, 18:6
Term of patent, 13:40
Time, 2:157, 2:161, 12:43, 15:3 to 15:5, 15:22, 15:40, 18:6, 20:24, 20:25
Trade secrets, 3:75, 4:45, 4:49, 4:51, 4:53, 4:55, 4:59, 6:45, 11:18
Utility, 3:109, 4:59

PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS

Trade secrets, 2:83

PROTECTIVE ORDERS

Discovery, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Canada, 2:40
Software, 2:11, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:89, 2:149, 2:150, 3:5, 4:12, 4:28, 4:29, 7:10, 8:17, 9:26, 9:67, 9:73, 13:6, 13:49, 14:2
United States, 2:56, 2:60, 3:5, 13:6, 13:49, 17:10

PUBLIC INTEREST

Preliminary injunctions, 2:156

PUBLIC USE

Patent law, 3:60

PUBLICATION

Copyright, 2:36, 2:38, 2:56, 2:58, 2:63, 2:64, 2:71, 2:80, 2:91, 2:92, 2:94, 2:97 to 2:100, 2:102, 2:106, 2:109, 2:136, 2:161, 3:13, 3:30, 4:26, 13:52, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29, 21:11
Ireland, 21:6

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Restrictive covenants, 6:59

REASONABLE PRECAUTIONS

Disclosure, 4:12, 11:12
Under the circumstances, 4:12

REASONABLE ROYALTY

Actual damages, 2:198
Awards, 2:198, 4:43
Compensatory damages, 4:37, 4:43
Conditions, 2:198
Duration, 4:37
Evidence, 2:193, 2:198, 3:102
Infringement, 2:193, 2:198, 3:102, 3:105
Injunctions, 2:198
Inventor, 3:58, 3:102
Misappropriation, 4:37, 4:43
Patents, 3:102
Sales, 3:102, 3:105
Third persons, 4:37
Trade secrets, 4:37, 4:43
Value, 3:105, 4:43

REASONABLENESS

Restrictive Covenants, 6:17, 6:60

RECORDS

Abandonment, 3:58
Addresses, 9:49, 15:2, 16:6, 16:9, 21:15

RECORDS—Cont'd

Amendments, 10:10, 12:3, 13:6, 16:6
 Appeal, 2:5, 4:23, 5:44, 9:49, 12:2, 16:4
 Assignment, 3:58
 Claim, 2:65, 2:68, 3:58, 4:14, 5:44, 5:118, 5:120, 6:56, 9:39, 9:49, 11:24, 13:49, 16:6, 18:32, 20:22, 21:8, 21:25
 Computer records, 15:2
 Conversion, 9:46, 16:9
 Correspondence, 13:15, 17:28
 Database, 2:5, 4:23, 5:54, 5:120, 11:14, 12:3, 12:6, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23, 16:7, 16:21, 17:6, 17:17, 17:26, 17:28, 17:39, 17:41, 17:46, 18:13, 18:32, 18:62, 21:8, 21:15
 Delay, 3:58, 11:24
 Design patent, 3:58
 Diligence, 7:4
 Disclosure, 4:14, 4:22, 4:23, 9:49, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 16:21, 17:28, 17:39, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25
 Documentation, 2:68, 11:7, 11:14, 11:24, 12:85, 13:23, 13:49, 16:21, 17:46, 18:32, 21:8
 Enforcement, 15:2, 16:3, 16:9, 18:11, 18:32, 18:33, 21:8
 Evidence, 2:60, 2:68, 2:193, 16:4, 17:41
 Examination, 2:193, 6:56, 7:4
 Examiner, 17:26
 Exceptions, 2:68, 3:58, 13:6, 16:3, 16:9, 17:52, 18:32, 21:8, 21:10, 21:25
 Facsimile, 2:68
 Foreign application, 3:58
 Foreign countries, 2:65
 Good faith, 17:28, 18:32, 21:8
 Guarantee, 12:3
 Infringement, 2:5, 2:60, 2:135, 2:193, 5:44, 5:118, 9:7, 11:7, 11:24, 18:62
 Languages, 11:7, 12:3, 16:6
 Manufacturing, 4:22
 Merger, 9:7
 Name, 2:68, 5:44, 5:54, 5:118, 5:120, 11:14, 11:36, 12:85, 13:23, 15:30, 16:9, 16:21, 17:26, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25
 Notice, 2:5, 2:60, 2:193, 3:58, 4:14, 5:124, 11:14, 11:36, 12:85, 13:23, 16:6, 16:7, 16:9, 16:21, 17:26, 17:28, 17:41, 17:46, 18:32, 21:8
 Payment of fees, 9:7

RECORDS—Cont'd

Personal property, 11:14, 12:85, 16:6, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25
 Priority, 10:10, 11:7, 15:2
 Prosecution, 12:84, 17:39
 Publication, 3:58, 9:49, 17:26, 17:28
 Response, 9:49, 21:15
 Signatures, 10:10, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 16:7, 16:9, 16:21
 Special handling, 3:58
 Time, 2:5, 3:58, 5:124, 6:56, 9:46, 11:7, 12:2, 12:3, 12:6, 15:30, 16:6, 16:7, 16:9, 17:41, 18:33, 21:15, 21:25

REDISTRIBUTION

Confidentiality, 7:6 to 7:9, 7:12
 Cost allocation, 7:16
 Delivery, 7:13, 7:18
 Developer, 7:1, 7:2, 7:4, 7:6, 7:9 to 7:11, 7:13 to 7:15, 7:17, 7:19, 7:22, 9:1, 9:85
 Development, 7:1, 7:2, 7:5, 7:10, 7:11, 7:13, 9:1, 9:79
 Disclaimers, 7:19
 Disclosure, 7:6
 Implied duties of publishing, 7:25 to 7:27
 Infringement, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23
 Limitations on liability, 7:19
 Maintenance requirements, 7:21
 Modification requirements, 7:12
 Parties, 7:1, 7:6, 7:7, 7:9, 7:11, 7:12, 7:14 to 7:16, 7:20, 7:22, 7:23, 9:79
 Product liability, 7:19
 Promotional effort requirements, 7:20
 Proposal agreements, 7:6 to 7:8
 Proprietary rights, 7:11, 7:14, 7:15
 Publishing contracts, 7:26, 7:28, 9:1
 Royalty rates, 7:22
 Termination procedures, 7:17
 Uniform Commercial Code, 7:19, 7:28, 9:1
 Verifying software development and ownership, 7:10, 7:11
 Warranty disclaimers, 7:19

REGISTRATION

Amendment, 5:18, 5:31, 5:78, 5:80, 5:81, 5:90, 5:116 to 5:118, 5:120, 18:20, 18:37
 Applications, 2:5, 2:47, 2:59, 2:75, 2:218, 3:2, 3:5, 5:5, 5:13, 5:27,

INDEX

REGISTRATION—Cont'd

5:31, 5:53, 5:57, 5:66, 5:68, 5:69,
5:72, 5:74, 5:80, 5:81, 5:84, 5:96,
5:110, 5:120, 13:4, 13:40, 13:41,
16:7, 16:9, 18:37, 18:54

Concurrent use, 5:5

Copyright law, 2:51, 5:17, 5:49, 17:28,
18:55

France, 5:11

Withdrawal, 5:98

REISSUE

Prosecution history estoppel, 3:108

REMEDIES

Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:7, 4:37 to
4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

France, 12:30

Hong Kong, 5:117

Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 4:39

Japan, 13:52

Korea, 20:20

Misappropriation of Trade Secrets,
2:166, 4:37, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

Restrictive covenants, 6:57, 6:58

United States, 2:161, 4:26, 4:39, 5:17,
5:82, 5:98, 5:113, 12:19, 13:52,
15:16, 17:18, 18:48, 20:17, 21:22

REMOVAL

Parties, 9:33

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Taxation, 13:27, 14:1, 14:29

RESTRICTIONS

Korea, 11:38, 13:6, 13:26

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

Business interests, 6:17

California, 6:54, 6:58

Condition of employment, 6:18

Consideration, 6:1

Criteria, 6:18, 6:60

Damages, 6:17, 6:52, 6:57 to 6:60

Disclosure, 6:51, 6:57

Employer, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42,
6:48, 6:52, 6:56 to 6:58, 6:60

Employment, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42,
6:48, 6:51 to 6:61

Enforcement, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18

Exemplary damages, 6:17

Good faith and fair dealing, 6:58

Indiana, 6:2, 6:17

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

—Cont'd

Injunctive relief, 6:53, 6:60

Interest, 6:17, 6:52

Knowledge, 6:17

New York, 6:1, 6:54

Noncompetition agreements, 6:1

Nondisclosure agreements, 6:1

Remedies, 6:57, 6:58

Statutes, 6:55

Time, 6:1, 6:42, 6:51, 6:53, 6:56, 6:60

Trade secrets, 6:51, 6:52, 6:56

Unfair competition, 6:2

Virginia, 6:17

West Virginia, 6:17

REVERSE ENGINEERING

Defined, 2:189

Evidence, 2:197

United States, 17:20

REVIEW

China, 13:3, 16:8

Ireland, 21:6

Israel, 3:56

Malaysia, 13:3

United States, 3:5, 3:19, 3:57, 3:102,
5:31, 6:14, 9:70, 13:3, 13:12,
14:29, 15:6, 17:47, 21:6, 21:9,
21:17

RIGHT OF PRIVACY

Appropriation, 18:36

False light, 12:84, 16:20, 17:39

Newsworthiness, 18:36

RIGHT OF PUBLICITY

Advertisements, 18:25, 18:36

Advertising, 18:25, 18:36

Defenses, 18:36

Fair use, 18:25

Free speech, 18:25

Infringement, 18:25

Internet, 18:17, 18:25, 18:36

Names, 18:25

New York, 18:36

Ohio, 18:17

Television, 18:36

Video games, 18:36

Web sites, 18:25

ROYALTIES

Antitrust, 13:34

ROYALTIES—Cont'd

Argentina, 13:26
 Australia, 13:34
 Damages, 3:105, 6:59, 7:19, 8:20,
 11:24, 11:31, 11:32, 14:29, 17:32
 Germany, 13:34
 Japan, 13:27, 13:34, 14:27
 Malaysia, 13:26
 Reasonable royalties, 3:103, 6:59
 United States, 2:174, 3:5, 9:80, 13:26 to
 14:27, 14:29

RULES OF EVIDENCE

State, 4:49, 11:19

RUSSIA

Protection, 13:40, 13:41, 13:46

SANCTIONS

China, 13:3, 13:40, 15:38
 Criminal Law, 18:7
 Japan, 13:52

SCRIPTS

Access, 15:29, 20:16

SECRECY

Illinois, 4:5
 Korea, 4:19, 13:3, 13:6
 New York, 16:9, 17:18, 21:22
 Ohio, 17:18, 21:22
 United States, 3:5, 3:13, 4:21, 4:22,
 4:26, 13:3, 13:6, 16:9, 17:17,
 17:18, 21:22

SECURITY

Computer technology, 3:56
 Evidence, 2:53, 2:120, 3:56, 4:51, 8:16,
 9:43, 13:16, 15:4, 15:37, 15:39,
 16:4, 16:8, 17:19, 21:22
 New York, 4:2, 9:49, 11:14, 12:85,
 13:52, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 17:18,
 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25

SEIZURE

Civil, 4:37 to 4:39, 5:124, 5:125, 11:38,
 13:3, 13:52, 14:29, 17:18, 21:22
 Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:36 to 4:39,
 4:43, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

SEMICONDUCTOR CHIP PRODUCT

Definition, 2:196

**SEMICONDUCTOR CHIP
PROTECTION ACT**

Definition, 2:188, 2:189, 2:196
 Infringement, 2:1, 2:191, 2:193, 2:196
 to 2:198
 Mask works, 2:1, 2:184, 2:186, 2:187,
 2:190, 2:192, 2:194 to 2:196,
 2:198, 2:202
 Notice, 2:1, 2:192, 2:193, 2:195, 2:198
 Proprietary notice, 2:195
 Registration, 2:192 to 2:194, 2:198
 Rights granted, 2:192, 2:193, 2:196

SEQUENCE

Software, 2:22, 2:40, 2:43, 2:44, 2:218,
 3:37, 3:47, 3:57, 3:63, 9:12, 11:1,
 14:2, 17:20, 20:32

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

Cloud computing, 21:19
 Software, 21:19

SETTLEMENT

Form, 13:24, 20:17

SINGAPORE

Damages, 5:27
 Taxation, 14:36
 Technology, 5:27, 13:40, 14:36

SOFTWARE

Apparatus claims, 3:41
 Charts, 3:60, 7:6, 8:9, 13:49
 Claims, 2:3, 2:5, 2:25, 2:40, 2:48, 2:51,
 2:52, 2:83, 2:89, 2:108, 2:115,
 2:149, 2:157, 3:1, 3:13, 3:15, 3:30
 to 3:32, 3:36 to 3:38, 3:41 to 3:43,
 3:46, 3:49, 3:53 to 3:58, 3:60,
 3:61, 3:63, 3:67, 3:69, 3:70, 3:73
 to 3:76, 3:81, 3:84 to 3:86, 3:88,
 3:90, 3:91, 3:94 to 3:96, 3:100 to
 3:103, 3:107 to 3:112, 4:7, 5:19,
 5:22, 5:49, 5:57, 5:63, 5:96, 5:98,
 5:111, 6:21, 7:4, 7:10, 7:11, 7:19,
 7:28, 8:16, 9:6, 9:13, 9:15, 9:16,
 9:21, 9:34, 9:35, 9:41, 9:43, 9:49,
 9:51, 9:53, 9:61, 9:65, 9:68, 9:70,
 9:73, 11:24, 11:32, 11:36, 11:40,
 12:1, 12:4, 12:5, 12:30, 12:45,
 12:48, 12:49, 12:58, 12:75, 13:41,
 15:29, 15:42, 16:6 to 16:9, 17:20,
 18:4, 18:5, 18:7, 18:21, 18:22,
 18:25, 18:36, 18:55, 18:58, 20:4,
 20:22, 20:25, 20:29, 20:31

INDEX

SOFTWARE—Cont'd

Design patents, 2:4, 3:2, 3:5, 3:34
Disclosure, 1:8, 2:4, 2:83, 3:1, 3:4, 3:6, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:24, 3:29, 3:37, 3:40, 3:52, 3:57, 3:60, 3:62, 3:63, 3:65, 3:75, 3:104, 3:109, 4:5, 4:7, 4:9, 4:12 to 4:18, 4:22, 4:23, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36 to 4:39, 4:42, 4:44, 4:45, 4:47, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 6:27, 6:29, 6:40, 6:51, 7:6, 9:28, 9:33, 9:40, 9:49, 9:57, 9:62, 11:12, 11:14, 11:18, 12:84, 12:85, 13:3, 13:16, 13:41, 13:52, 15:28, 15:29, 18:34, 18:36, 21:17, 21:22
Drawing, 3:37, 3:57, 3:98, 5:30, 5:41, 5:43, 5:70, 5:80, 5:83, 9:31
E-commerce, 3:57, 5:1 to 5:126, 9:41, 14:15, 14:32, 14:38, 16:9, 21:26
Flow charts, 3:60, 7:6, 8:9, 13:49
Format, 2:64, 2:73, 2:81, 2:117, 3:19, 3:28, 3:62, 3:63, 3:81, 4:12, 4:20, 5:9, 5:83, 8:3, 9:11, 9:55, 9:64, 9:68, 9:78, 13:6, 13:41, 15:12, 15:17, 17:26, 18:60, 21:17
Icons, 2:4, 3:34
Implementations, 8:8, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23
Infringement, 1:7, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:24 to 2:28, 2:32, 2:39, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51, 2:52, 2:55, 2:64, 2:83, 2:87, 2:108, 2:109, 2:111, 2:114 to 2:117, 2:119, 2:120, 2:124, 2:134, 2:135, 2:139, 2:149 to 2:152, 2:156, 2:157, 2:163 to 2:165, 2:167, 2:218, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:30, 3:34, 3:49, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:76, 3:87, 3:92 to 3:95, 3:97, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102 to 3:113, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:34 to 4:36, 4:44, 5:1, 5:11, 5:13 to 5:15, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:49, 5:51, 5:65, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:98 to 5:107, 5:110, 5:111, 5:116, 5:118, 6:21, 6:45, 6:51, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23, 8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83, 11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 12:45, 12:82, 13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51, 15:16, 15:17, 17:12, 17:20, 17:45, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:25, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:29 to 20:33

SOFTWARE—Cont'd

Method claims, 3:15, 3:53
Patentability, 3:1, 3:10, 3:13, 3:19, 3:32, 3:33, 3:35 to 3:57, 3:62, 3:63, 3:69, 3:70, 3:83, 3:95, 3:101, 3:109, 3:110, 13:40, 13:41, 13:46
Presentation, 2:48, 3:2, 3:19, 3:81, 5:60, 5:66, 5:84, 5:96, 5:97, 5:100, 5:101, 5:120, 17:45, 20:32
Public domain, 2:11, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:89, 2:149, 2:150, 3:5, 4:12, 4:28, 4:29, 7:10, 8:17, 9:26, 9:67, 9:73, 13:6, 13:49, 14:2
Records, 2:5, 2:135, 3:58, 4:14, 4:22, 4:23, 5:44, 5:54, 5:55, 5:118, 5:120, 5:124, 7:4, 9:7, 9:39, 9:46, 9:49, 9:53, 9:58, 10:10, 11:7, 11:14, 11:24, 11:36, 12:2, 12:3, 12:6, 12:22, 12:84, 12:85, 13:6, 13:15, 13:18, 13:23, 13:49, 15:2, 15:30, 15:41, 16:4, 16:6, 16:7, 16:9, 17:17, 17:26, 20:22, 21:15
Statutory subject matter, 3:39, 3:51, 3:52, 3:109
Theft of trade secrets, 4:7, 4:15, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:52, 6:45, 13:3, 13:52, 21:22
Timing, 3:33, 12:8, 13:26
Use, 1:5, 1:7 to 1:9, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15, 2:24, 2:27, 2:28, 2:30, 2:44, 2:47, 2:48, 2:51, 2:55, 2:57, 2:64, 2:89, 2:96, 2:108, 2:111, 2:116, 2:117, 2:119, 2:120, 2:139, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:157, 2:164, 2:165, 2:218, 3:3, 3:4, 3:9, 3:13, 3:19 to 3:23, 3:25, 3:26, 3:29, 3:31, 3:34, 3:38, 3:40 to 3:43, 3:51, 3:53, 3:56, 3:58, 3:60, 3:61, 3:65, 3:66, 3:75, 3:85, 3:89, 3:105, 3:106, 3:109, 3:110, 4:4, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:11, 4:12, 4:14, 4:15, 4:17, 4:23, 4:24, 4:26, 4:28, 4:30, 4:34 to 4:39, 4:41, 4:47, 4:50, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:1, 5:3 to 5:5, 5:7, 5:10, 5:11, 5:13, 5:17, 5:18, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:30 to 5:32, 5:34 to 5:36, 5:42 to 5:44, 5:47, 5:49, 5:50, 5:57 to 5:66, 5:68 to 5:72, 5:74 to 5:84, 5:87, 5:88, 5:90 to 5:94, 5:96 to 5:99, 5:101, 5:103, 5:104, 5:106, 5:107, 5:109, 5:110, 5:115 to 5:120, 5:123, 5:124, 6:19, 6:21, 6:25, 6:51, 7:1, 7:6, 7:8 to 7:10, 7:15 to 7:17, 7:20, 7:22, 8:4, 8:6,

SOFTWARE—Cont'd

8:8 to 8:10, 8:15 to 8:17, 8:19,
 8:20, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5 to 9:8, 9:14,
 9:15, 9:20 to 9:25, 9:28, 9:31,
 9:32, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41, 9:43
 to 9:46, 9:49, 9:51, 9:55 to 9:59,
 9:61, 9:64, 9:65, 9:67 to 9:71,
 9:74, 9:78 to 9:80, 9:82, 9:86,
 9:88, 10:5, 10:7, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4,
 11:6, 11:7, 11:12 to 11:14, 11:17,
 11:19, 11:22 to 11:25, 11:28,
 11:34, 11:37, 11:38, 11:41, 12:1,
 12:3 to 12:6, 12:11, 12:17, 12:18,
 12:20 to 12:22, 12:26 to 12:28,
 12:38, 12:40, 12:46, 12:48, 12:50,
 12:63, 12:67, 12:68, 12:71, 12:72,
 12:74 to 12:76, 12:84, 12:85, 13:1
 to 13:7, 13:12, 13:14, 13:17 to
 13:20, 13:22 to 13:24, 13:26,
 13:29, 13:34, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49,
 13:50, 13:52 to 13:54, 13:56, 14:2,
 14:3, 14:5, 14:7, 14:10 to 14:12,
 14:14, 14:16, 14:19, 14:20, 14:23,
 14:24, 14:26, 14:27, 14:29, 14:32,
 14:34, 14:37, 14:38, 15:4, 15:10,
 15:14, 15:16, 15:17, 15:19, 15:29,
 15:35, 15:42, 16:4, 16:6 to 16:9,
 17:12, 17:17, 17:20, 17:40, 17:45,
 18:3 to 18:5, 18:7, 18:16, 18:22,
 18:25, 18:34, 18:36, 18:55, 18:56,
 18:58, 18:60, 20:1, 20:4, 20:6,
 20:10, 20:14, 20:21, 20:22, 20:25,
 20:30 to 20:33, 21:1 to 21:3,
 21:15, 21:17, 21:22, 21:26

SOURCE CODE ESCROW

Deposits, 11:1
 Encryption, 11:14, 11:17
 Litigation, 11:1, 11:9, 11:18, 11:19
 Release, 11:1, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18,
 11:20, 11:21, 11:34

SOUTH AFRICA

Technology, 5:84, 13:26

SPAIN

Taxation, 14:36

STANDARD OF PROOF

United States, 3:109

STATE LAWS

Licensing, 9:16
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2

STATES

Disclosure, 1:8, 3:1, 3:4, 3:19, 3:57,
 3:65, 3:109, 4:22, 4:36, 4:38, 4:39,
 4:49, 4:53, 6:20, 6:27, 6:29, 6:30,
 6:32, 6:35, 9:28, 11:14, 12:84,
 12:85, 13:3, 13:41, 13:52, 16:20,
 16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:32, 18:35,
 20:16, 21:10, 21:17, 21:22, 21:25
 Discovery, 1:8, 2:17, 3:16, 3:19, 3:102,
 4:36, 6:30, 6:35, 9:41, 11:19, 15:3,
 17:10, 17:19, 18:35, 21:23
 Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:17, 6:55
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:36,
 4:39, 4:46, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

United States, 3:109, 12:19

STATUTES

Access Code Fraud, 15:14
 CAN-SPAM Act, 15:13, 15:34
 Communications Decency Act, 18:8
 Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 15:8,
 15:9, 15:41, 21:20
 Cyber Security Enhancement Act, 15:8
 Defective software, 12:18, 12:44, 12:60,
 12:78, 12:85
 Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:14,
 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22
 Definitions, 4:47, 14:37, 17:14, 17:18,
 18:32
 Digital Millennium Copyright Act,
 15:17
 District of Columbia, 5:17, 15:43
 Economic Espionage Act, 4:2, 4:46,
 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22
 Electronic Communications Privacy Act,
 15:10, 18:8, 18:27, 21:24
 Export Administration Act, 4:46, 15:19
 Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act,
 15:11, 21:24
 Lanham Act, 5:17, 5:98, 17:14, 18:47
 National Stolen Property Act, 4:46,
 15:12, 15:29
 No Electronic Theft Act, 15:22
 Patents, 2:166, 3:3, 13:6, 20:26
 Protection, 2:5, 2:10, 2:166, 3:3, 3:66,
 3:71, 4:2, 4:14, 4:26, 4:46 to 4:53,
 5:16, 5:17, 5:67, 5:72, 5:98, 5:108,
 6:12, 6:30, 9:62, 11:14, 12:44,
 12:85, 13:29, 13:52, 13:53, 15:17,
 15:29, 15:32, 15:45, 16:21, 17:14,
 17:15, 17:18, 17:52, 18:8, 18:27,

INDEX

STATUTES—Cont'd

- 18:32, 18:35, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25
- Stored Communications Act, 15:10, 18:27
- Taxation, 14:37
- Theft, 4:2, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to 4:53, 13:52, 15:12, 15:14, 15:21 to 15:23, 15:29, 15:42, 17:18, 21:22
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:46, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

STORED COMMUNICATIONS ACT

- Cyberspace, 18:27

STRUCTURE

- Software, 1:5, 2:3, 2:22, 2:40, 2:44, 2:218, 3:5, 3:12, 3:13, 3:39, 3:42, 3:51 to 3:53, 3:61 to 3:63, 5:26, 7:18, 9:26, 9:80, 10:6, 11:14, 11:28, 12:85, 13:23, 13:50, 14:27, 15:17, 17:20, 17:45, 20:6, 20:8, 21:26

SUBJECT MATTER

- United States, 2:65, 3:13, 3:19, 3:39, 3:45, 3:65, 3:109, 4:26, 13:49, 17:15

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

- Competition, 2:143
- Federal district courts, 2:143
- Infringement, 2:108, 2:143
- Related claim, 2:143
- Standing, 2:108
- Unfair competition, 2:143

SUCCESS

- Preliminary injunctions, 2:156

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

- Defenses, 2:120, 18:48
- Evidence, 2:60, 2:120, 5:98, 6:21, 18:48
- Patent, 4:26, 5:98
- Responses, 15:38
- Trade secrets, 4:26
- Validity, 2:60

SUPPLIERS

- Evidence, 15:4
- United States, 9:45, 13:20, 15:4

SUPREME COURT

- Ireland, 15:10, 21:6
- United States, 2:30, 2:38, 2:115, 2:119, 2:139, 2:151, 2:161, 3:13, 3:35,

SUPREME COURT—Cont'd

- 3:38, 3:39, 3:45, 3:102, 3:111, 3:113, 4:2, 4:49, 5:18, 5:31, 5:42, 5:49, 6:13, 6:32, 9:45, 9:70, 13:3, 14:29, 14:38, 15:10, 15:12, 15:42, 16:9, 16:14, 17:7, 17:9, 17:10, 17:14, 17:15, 17:19, 18:10, 18:12, 18:15, 18:16, 20:10, 20:18, 20:24, 21:6, 21:23

SUSPENSION

- Oppositions, 5:90

SWEDEN

- Taxation, 14:36
- Technology, 14:36

TAXATION

- Australia, 14:36
- Austria, 14:36
- Belgium, 14:36
- Brazil, 13:27, 14:27
- Canada, 13:27, 14:27, 14:30, 14:32, 14:36, 14:41
- Colombia, 14:36
- Credit, 16:9
- Deductions, 14:11
- Definitions, 14:12, 14:37, 21:26
- Denmark, 14:36
- Finland, 14:36
- France, 14:36
- Gains, 16:9
- Germany, 14:36
- Greece, 14:36
- Hong Kong, 14:36
- Income, 13:22, 13:27, 14:10, 14:12, 14:13, 14:26 to 14:28, 14:34, 21:26
- India, 14:36
- Ireland, 14:36
- Israel, 14:36
- Italy, 14:36
- Japan, 13:27, 14:27, 14:36
- Korea, 14:36
- Malaysia, 14:36
- Mexico, 14:13
- New Zealand, 14:36
- Peru, 14:36
- Philippines, 14:36
- Singapore, 14:36
- Spain, 14:36

TAXATION—Cont'd

State tax, 11:13, 14:11 to 14:13, 14:17 to 14:20, 14:37, 16:9, 17:40
 Statutes, 14:37
 Sweden, 14:36
 Taxable property, 14:19, 14:20
 Thailand, 14:36
 United Kingdom, 14:36
 United States, 13:22, 13:27, 14:27, 14:29, 14:30, 14:35, 14:36, 16:9

TECHNOLOGY

Argentina, 13:26, 13:39
 Australia, 13:19, 13:34, 13:40, 13:47, 14:36, 15:17, 21:11
 Belgium, 14:36
 Brazil, 13:26, 13:27
 France, 5:6, 5:11, 14:36
 Hong Kong, 5:84, 5:117, 14:36
 India, 5:6, 5:83, 13:13, 13:20, 13:26, 13:42, 14:36, 17:53
 Ireland, 14:36
 Italy, 5:6, 14:36
 Japan, 2:120, 5:11, 13:27, 13:34, 13:43, 13:45, 13:52, 14:36, 17:53
 Korea, 11:38, 13:3, 13:6, 13:26, 13:45, 14:36, 17:53, 20:11
 Malaysia, 5:27, 13:3, 13:26, 14:36
 New Zealand, 13:40, 14:36
 Peru, 14:36
 Singapore, 5:27, 13:40, 14:36
 South Africa, 5:84, 13:26
 Sweden, 14:36
 Thailand, 13:26, 14:36
 United Kingdom, 5:74, 13:31, 13:40, 13:41, 14:36, 20:6
 United States, 2:119, 3:38, 3:102, 3:113, 4:21, 5:1, 5:16 to 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:42, 5:49, 5:72, 5:74 to 5:76, 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:110, 5:113, 5:121, 5:124, 5:125, 6:13, 9:70, 11:26, 13:1 to 13:4, 13:6, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 13:18, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:26, 13:27, 13:30, 13:35, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:51, 13:52, 14:35, 14:36, 15:2, 15:6, 15:17, 15:19, 15:21, 16:9, 18:1, 18:16, 18:39, 20:6, 20:10, 20:11, 20:26, 20:29, 21:11, 21:17

TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Access, 17:42

TELEVISION

Authorship, 2:20, 2:42, 18:55
 Contracts, 20:10
 Copyright, 2:20, 2:42, 2:111, 2:221, 4:13, 4:16, 5:49, 5:98, 15:17, 18:36, 18:55, 18:60
 Internet, 5:98, 14:37, 15:17, 18:7, 18:36, 18:55, 18:60
 Right of publicity, 18:36
 Titles, 18:60
 Torts, 17:31, 21:23
 Trademarks, 5:98

TENNESSEE

Choice of law, 9:17

TERMINATION

United States, 2:174, 3:5, 5:17, 6:12, 9:45, 11:3, 13:30, 17:16

TESTIMONY

Cross-examination, 3:96, 4:58
 Discovery, 3:96, 4:58, 11:19
 Examination, 3:96, 4:58
 Hearings, 2:9, 3:110
 Witnesses, 2:109, 4:55, 8:12, 12:48

TESTS

Evidence, 12:48, 18:35, 18:37

TEXAS

Criminal statutes, 4:52
 Definitions, 14:37
 Evidence, 5:18, 5:98, 6:8, 12:48, 21:12
 Remedies, 5:98, 10:7
 Statutes, 4:52, 5:98, 6:12, 14:23, 14:37, 15:32, 15:41

THAILAND

Damages, 12:85, 18:32
 Enforcement agencies, 18:32
 Litigation, 18:32
 Taxation, 14:36
 Technology, 13:26, 14:36

THEATER

Authorship, 20:32
 Copyright, 15:22, 20:32
 Derivative works, 20:32
 Infringement, 15:22, 20:32
 Trademarks, 15:22

THEFT

Amnesty, 21:13

INDEX

THEFT—Cont'd

- Canada, 15:23
- Civil remedies, 4:7
- Commercial advantage, 15:42
- Computer programs, 21:23
- Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 4:46, 15:21
- Federal criminal liability, 4:46, 15:21
- France, 15:38
- National Stolen Property Act, 4:46, 15:12, 15:29
- Personal use, 15:42
- Software, 4:2, 4:7, 4:12, 4:15, 4:35, 4:45, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to 4:53, 6:45, 6:51, 9:49, 13:3, 13:52, 15:4, 15:12, 15:14, 15:29, 15:42, 20:25, 21:22
- State laws, 4:2, 15:29, 17:19, 21:23
- Statutes, 4:2, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to 4:53, 13:52, 15:12, 15:14, 15:21 to 15:23, 15:29, 15:42, 17:18, 21:22

THIRD PARTIES

- Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:37, 21:22
- United Kingdom, 13:31
- United States, 3:102, 3:109, 4:21, 5:42, 5:98, 5:110, 17:10, 18:48, 20:14, 20:32, 21:22

TITLES

- Copyright, 2:16, 2:43, 2:63, 18:60
- Music, 18:60
- People, 18:42, 18:60
- Television, 18:60
- Trademarks, 18:42

TORTS

- Choice of law, 12:45
- Damages, 9:53, 12:45, 12:46, 17:32, 17:33, 21:23

TRADE SECRETS

- Agreements, 1:8, 1:9, 4:1, 4:14, 4:17, 4:21, 4:43, 6:3, 6:7, 6:19, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:30, 6:36, 6:39, 6:43 to 6:45, 6:49 to 6:52, 6:56, 7:9, 7:10, 9:6, 9:40, 9:58, 11:18, 13:34, 13:52, 21:22
- Compilation, 4:5, 4:6, 4:26, 4:47, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22
- Confidentiality agreements, 1:9, 4:14, 6:45, 9:40, 21:22

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

- Customer lists, 6:30
- Damages, 2:3, 2:166, 4:14, 4:25, 4:26, 4:33, 4:34, 4:37, 4:43, 4:57, 6:44, 6:45, 6:52, 8:20, 9:6, 13:52
- Disclosure of Trade Secrets, 4:14, 4:53, 6:20
- Economic value, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:47, 21:22
- Information, 1:8, 2:3, 2:83, 3:6, 3:104, 4:2, 4:5 to 4:8, 4:12, 4:14 to 4:16, 4:18, 4:20 to 4:22, 4:26, 4:27, 4:32, 4:33, 4:37, 4:44, 4:47, 4:48, 4:52, 4:56, 4:58, 6:3, 6:7, 6:19, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:39, 6:43, 6:44, 6:49, 6:51, 6:56, 7:9, 8:20, 9:40, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18, 11:29, 13:3, 13:52, 17:18, 17:26, 21:22
- Infringement, 2:3, 2:83, 2:87, 2:117, 2:143, 2:166, 3:6, 3:30, 3:104, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:45, 6:51, 7:11, 8:17, 8:20, 11:12
- Lists, 4:6, 6:30
- Misappropriation of Trade Secrets, 2:3, 2:166, 4:2, 4:37, 6:49, 11:12, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22
- Nondisclosure Agreements, 4:14, 6:19, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:43
- Patents, 1:8, 2:3, 2:143, 2:166, 3:5, 3:6, 3:13, 3:28, 4:12, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45, 6:50, 7:11, 8:17, 11:29, 20:26
- Protection of Trade Secrets, 2:83
- Reasonable precautions, 4:12, 11:12
- Restatement of Torts, 4:2
- Software, 1:8, 1:9, 2:3, 2:83, 2:87, 2:117, 3:5, 3:6, 3:13, 3:28, 3:30, 3:75, 3:104, 4:1 to 4:3, 4:5 to 4:10, 4:12 to 4:18, 4:20 to 4:22, 4:24 to 4:27, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36 to 4:39, 4:42 to 4:59, 6:19, 6:44, 6:45, 6:51, 7:9 to 7:11, 8:17, 8:20, 9:3, 9:6, 9:40, 9:58, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18, 11:29, 13:3, 13:34, 13:52, 17:26, 20:26, 21:22
- Statute of limitations, 4:42, 8:20
- Theft, 4:2, 4:7, 4:12, 4:15, 4:45, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to 4:53, 6:45, 6:51, 6:52, 13:3, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22
- Under the circumstances, 4:5, 4:12, 4:37, 4:47, 17:18, 21:22

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:8,
4:10, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 4:43, 4:46,
13:52, 17:18, 21:22
Value, 3:75, 4:2, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:34,
4:43, 4:47, 4:59, 13:3, 13:52,
17:18, 21:22
Work made for hire, 6:50, 7:10

TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Appeals, 5:89
Disclaimers, 5:90
Federal Circuit, 5:31, 18:54

TRADEMARKS

Abandonment, 5:17
Amendments, 5:27, 5:116, 18:48, 18:51
Applications, 2:5, 5:27, 5:31, 5:53,
5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:100,
5:120, 18:37, 18:54
Assignments, 5:27, 5:66, 13:39, 18:54
Attorneys, 5:72, 5:117
Authority, 2:5, 5:117, 14:29, 18:37,
18:48, 18:49
Books, 18:37, 20:26
Briefs, 14:29
Burden of proof, 5:107, 5:116, 14:29
Challenges, 5:18, 5:21, 15:22, 18:1,
18:43, 21:21
Change, 5:1, 5:107, 9:45, 18:1
Charges, 14:29, 18:48, 18:51
Collective marks, 5:6
Commerce, 2:5, 5:1, 5:4, 5:6 to 5:9,
5:17 to 5:19, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27,
5:30, 5:31, 5:35, 5:37 to 5:39,
5:41, 5:44, 5:46, 5:51, 5:53, 5:62,
5:63, 5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:89,
5:90, 5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107,
5:108, 5:115 to 5:117, 5:120, 9:45,
14:29, 18:37, 18:39, 18:40, 18:47,
18:48, 18:50, 18:51
Commissioner of Patents and
Trademarks, 5:89
Contempt, 5:18, 5:31
Contents, 5:41, 18:4
Copies, 5:53, 5:98, 7:20, 14:29, 15:22
Damages, 3:34, 5:17, 5:27, 5:74, 5:116,
5:117, 9:45, 14:29, 18:37, 18:48,
18:51, 18:52
Date, 3:34, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:69,
5:90, 13:39, 18:37

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Decisions, 5:26, 9:45, 14:29, 18:1,
18:48, 18:51
Denial, 14:29
Description, 5:41, 14:29, 18:37
Distinctiveness, 5:4, 5:30, 5:31, 5:72,
5:99, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37, 18:54
Diversity, 5:98
Domain name registration, 5:66, 18:48
to 18:54
Drawings, 5:41
Evidence, 5:18, 5:31, 5:69, 5:90, 5:98,
5:117, 14:29, 15:22, 18:37, 18:39,
18:48, 18:51, 20:28
Extension, 5:90
Fees, 5:27, 5:74, 5:117, 9:45, 13:39,
18:37, 18:48, 18:51
Filing, 2:143, 5:7, 5:17, 5:27, 5:66,
5:72, 5:74, 5:89, 5:90, 5:117,
13:39, 14:29
Foreign country, 5:98, 5:117, 13:39,
14:29
Form, 2:5, 3:34, 5:9, 5:17, 5:27, 5:38,
5:62, 5:69, 5:74, 5:89, 5:107,
5:117, 9:45, 13:39, 14:29, 18:4,
18:43, 18:48, 18:53
Free speech, 5:18, 18:25
Generic terms, 5:30, 5:31, 18:54
Goods and services, 5:8, 5:17, 5:31,
5:39, 5:69, 5:90, 5:99, 5:104,
5:107, 5:115, 18:38, 18:39, 18:42,
18:54, 20:26
In rem jurisdiction, 5:117
Infringement, 2:5, 2:143, 3:34, 5:1, 5:17
to 5:19, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27, 5:31,
5:44, 5:51, 5:74, 5:98 to 5:100,
5:104, 5:107, 5:116, 7:11, 13:39,
15:22, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41,
18:45 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52,
20:28, 21:21
Intent-to-use application, 5:17, 5:90
International registration, 5:27, 5:74,
13:39
Judicial review, 14:29
Jurisdiction, 2:143, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27,
5:74, 5:98, 5:117, 13:39, 18:4,
18:48, 18:51
Knowledge, 7:11
Lanham Act, 5:17, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27,
5:31, 5:98, 5:116, 5:117, 18:39,
18:40, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50

INDEX

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Likelihood of confusion, 5:26, 5:98,
5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:115, 5:116,
18:37, 18:39 to 18:41, 18:46,
18:48, 18:50 to 18:52
Madrid Protocol, 5:27, 5:66, 5:72,
13:39
Master, 7:28
Modification, 7:28
Motion, 5:27, 13:39, 18:45, 18:48,
18:50, 18:53
Music, 5:18, 5:44, 20:26
Notice, 2:5, 2:143, 5:18, 5:62, 5:63,
5:74, 5:89, 5:117, 7:20, 13:39,
14:29, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51
Number, 5:21, 5:27, 5:63, 5:72, 5:98,
5:117, 7:28, 9:45, 15:22, 18:44,
18:48, 18:50, 18:51
Oppositions, 5:90
Partial summary judgment, 18:48, 18:53
Parties, 5:24, 5:27, 5:66, 5:90, 5:98,
5:104, 5:107, 5:116, 7:11, 7:20,
13:39, 15:22, 18:37, 18:48, 18:50,
18:52
Patents, 2:143, 3:34, 5:89, 7:11, 11:29,
13:39, 20:26, 21:21
People, 5:108, 7:20, 18:4, 18:25, 18:41,
18:42, 18:45, 18:48, 18:50, 20:26
Personal jurisdiction, 5:98
Priority, 5:18, 5:26, 5:69, 5:107, 13:39,
18:48, 18:50
Protests, 5:90
Publications, 5:51, 5:107
Quantity, 15:22
Questions, 5:89, 5:90, 14:29
Refusal, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:69, 5:90,
9:45, 13:39, 18:37
Registration, 2:5, 2:143, 5:1, 5:7, 5:17,
5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:37, 5:51, 5:53,
5:62, 5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:89,
5:90, 5:98, 5:99, 5:104, 5:116,
5:117, 5:120, 13:39, 18:37, 18:45,
18:48 to 18:54
Restrictions, 5:18, 9:45
Review, 5:31, 5:51, 5:89, 5:90, 7:20,
14:29
Rules, 5:27, 13:39, 14:29, 18:1, 18:48,
18:51, 18:54
Sample, 14:29
Service marks, 5:8, 5:27
Services, 2:5, 5:4, 5:6, 5:8, 5:9, 5:17,
5:25, 5:30, 5:31, 5:37 to 5:39,

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

5:44, 5:63, 5:66, 5:69, 5:74, 5:90,
5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:108,
5:115 to 5:117, 5:120, 9:45, 18:25,
18:37 to 18:39, 18:42, 18:47,
18:48, 18:50 to 18:54, 20:26,
20:28
Specimen, 18:37
Submission, 2:5, 5:120, 14:29
Summary judgment, 5:98, 18:45, 18:48,
18:50, 18:53
Supplemental register, 5:72, 5:90
Surveys, 20:26
Television, 5:98
Theater, 15:22
Third parties, 5:98, 5:116, 7:11, 18:37,
18:48, 18:50
Time, 2:5, 5:17, 5:21, 5:24, 5:72, 5:74,
5:90, 5:107, 7:11, 7:20, 9:45,
11:29, 13:39, 14:29, 15:22, 18:1,
18:41, 18:45, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52,
18:54
Titles, 18:42
Trade secrets, 2:143, 7:11, 11:29, 20:26
Treble damages, 18:37
Trial, 3:34, 5:8, 5:25, 5:27, 5:31, 5:44,
5:66, 5:89, 5:90, 5:100, 9:45,
18:54
Use, 2:5, 2:143, 3:34, 5:1, 5:4, 5:7,
5:17, 5:18, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27,
5:30, 5:31, 5:35, 5:44, 5:62, 5:63,
5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:90, 5:98,
5:99, 5:104, 5:107, 5:115 to 5:117,
5:120, 7:20, 9:45, 13:39, 14:29,
18:4, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:42, 18:44
to 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52, 18:54,
20:28
Verification, 2:5
Video games, 5:19
Visual art, 2:5, 5:120
Withdrawal, 5:98

TRANSFER

Appeal, 2:5, 5:66, 5:113, 5:117, 9:16,
9:70, 15:29, 17:47, 18:48, 18:52,
20:31, 21:9
Orders, 9:70, 13:52, 16:14
Parties, 2:24, 2:30, 2:50, 2:52, 2:68,
2:108, 2:115, 2:168, 2:172, 2:174,
2:182, 2:192, 5:66, 5:113, 8:20,
9:15, 9:59, 9:70, 11:22, 13:23,
13:24, 13:29, 13:50, 13:52, 16:9,
18:48, 18:52, 18:55, 20:32

TRANSFER—Cont'd

Remand, 9:70
 Witnesses, 2:109

TRIAL

California, 4:39, 6:8, 6:13, 6:44, 9:70,
 12:1, 15:28, 15:29, 15:38, 16:4,
 21:12
 Disclosure, 3:19, 3:104, 4:23, 4:36,
 4:38, 4:39, 4:44, 4:45, 4:49, 4:53,
 9:33, 15:28, 15:29
 Jury trial, 2:198, 15:13
 New York, 3:19, 4:39, 9:34, 15:29,
 20:18

UNFAIR COMPETITION

China, 5:27
 Florida, 5:6
 Germany, 15:29
 Japan, 5:11, 13:52, 18:4
 New Jersey, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50
 New York, 4:2, 5:111, 13:52, 15:29
 Restrictive covenants, 6:2
 Texas, 5:18, 5:98

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Defective software, 9:1, 10:3, 12:1,
 12:3 to 12:30, 12:32 to 12:36,
 12:59

UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT

Contracts, 21:22
 Damages, 4:37, 4:43, 13:52
 Definitions, 4:8, 17:18
 Economic value, 4:8, 21:22
 Georgia, 4:37
 Illinois, 4:39
 Independent economic value, 4:8, 21:22
 Injunctive relief, 4:36, 4:37
 Internet, 21:22
 Maintain secrecy, 17:18, 21:22
 Misappropriation, 4:2, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39,
 4:43, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22
 Nevada, 4:2, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22
 Readily ascertainable, 21:22
 United States, 4:2, 4:39, 4:46, 13:52,
 17:18, 21:22
 Value, 4:2, 4:8, 4:43, 13:52, 17:18,
 21:22
 Variations, 4:39, 21:22

UNITED KINGDOM

Damages, 5:74, 13:31

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

Taxation, 14:36
 Technology, 5:74, 13:31, 13:40, 13:41,
 14:36, 20:6
 Third parties, 13:31
 Trade secret, 13:40

UNITED STATES

Antitrust, 2:151, 9:45
 Antitrust law, 9:45
 Breach of confidence, 13:52
 Burden of proof, 1:8, 2:60, 2:159, 6:14,
 14:29
 Choice of law, 6:13, 13:37, 13:39, 18:19
 Common law, 4:2, 4:26, 4:39, 5:16 to
 5:18, 5:31, 5:49, 5:74, 5:98, 5:110,
 13:30, 13:52, 17:14, 17:15, 18:48,
 20:26
 Contract law, 20:14
 Copyrights, 1:8, 2:2, 2:6, 2:30, 2:32,
 2:38, 2:56, 2:59, 2:60, 2:63 to
 2:65, 2:71, 2:73, 2:80, 2:92, 2:98,
 2:100, 2:103, 2:114, 2:115, 2:119,
 2:122, 2:123, 2:139, 2:142, 2:151,
 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:163, 2:174,
 2:190, 2:203, 4:26, 11:3, 14:29,
 15:17, 17:2, 17:19, 17:20, 18:1,
 20:26, 20:29, 20:32
 Covenants not to compete, 6:12
 Customer lists, 16:9
 Damages, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114,
 2:161, 3:102, 3:109, 4:26, 5:17,
 5:27, 5:49, 5:74, 5:75, 5:125, 9:45,
 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37,
 13:51, 13:52, 14:29, 15:2, 15:8,
 15:10, 15:38, 16:21, 17:19, 17:46,
 18:19, 18:32, 18:48, 21:8, 21:23
 Definitions, 16:14, 17:11, 17:14, 17:18,
 18:12, 18:32, 21:8
 Discovery, 1:8, 3:19, 3:102, 6:35, 15:3,
 17:10, 17:19, 21:23
 Duration, 1:8, 2:30, 2:63, 15:2, 17:8
 Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 4:46,
 15:21
 Economic sanctions, 13:3, 13:6, 15:38,
 17:18, 21:22
 Export administration regulations, 13:2
 to 13:4, 13:13, 13:40, 15:19
 Exports of technology, 13:4, 13:6,
 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 13:18
 Federal patent law, 3:111

INDEX

UNITED STATES—Cont'd

Foreign nationals, 13:12, 13:17, 13:49, 15:19, 15:37, 16:16
Former employee, 4:39, 15:9
History, 2:6, 3:1, 3:3, 3:19, 3:35, 3:38, 3:39, 3:45, 11:14, 12:85, 15:2, 15:8, 16:21, 18:32, 18:54, 20:32
Injunctions, 2:154, 4:39, 5:17, 16:14, 17:12
Injury, 4:39, 5:124, 15:8, 17:19, 20:18, 21:23
Jurisdiction, 2:115, 2:154, 3:113, 4:2, 4:26, 5:18, 5:27, 5:74, 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:113, 5:124, 6:13, 9:20, 13:3, 13:4, 13:35, 13:39, 13:52, 16:9, 16:16 to 17:18, 17:46, 18:4, 18:15, 18:19, 18:32, 18:48, 20:12, 21:8, 21:11, 21:22
Limitations, 2:30, 2:161, 3:109, 9:70, 12:19, 15:38, 20:14
Litigation, 1:8, 2:139, 2:161, 3:102, 3:109, 3:111, 3:113, 6:12, 6:14, 15:38, 16:9, 17:12, 18:32, 18:48, 18:54, 20:17, 20:18, 20:25, 21:6, 21:8, 21:11
Misappropriation, 4:2, 4:39, 13:52, 15:21, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22, 21:23
Noncompetition covenants, 6:12
Nondisclosure agreements, 6:1, 6:13
Parties, 2:30, 2:56, 2:115, 2:159, 2:161, 2:174, 3:57, 3:102, 3:109, 4:21, 5:27, 5:42, 5:98, 5:110, 5:113, 6:1, 6:12, 6:13, 6:35, 9:70, 13:13, 13:15, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:52, 14:35, 15:10, 16:9, 17:10, 17:14, 18:48, 20:14, 20:17, 20:32, 21:22
Patents, 1:8, 3:1, 3:3 to 3:5, 3:13, 3:19, 3:23, 3:38, 3:57, 3:102, 6:32, 13:6, 13:39, 13:40, 20:26
Preemption, 4:26, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15
Registration, 2:59, 2:60, 2:63 to 2:65, 2:71, 2:73, 2:80, 2:98, 2:161, 3:5, 5:1, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:49, 5:72, 5:74 to 5:76, 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:110, 5:121, 9:70, 13:4, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 15:16, 16:9, 17:20, 18:48, 18:49, 18:54
Remedies, 2:161, 4:26, 4:39, 5:17, 5:82, 5:98, 5:113, 12:19, 13:52, 15:16, 17:18, 18:48, 20:17, 21:22
Reverse engineering, 17:20

UNITED STATES—Cont'd

Review, 3:5, 3:19, 3:57, 3:102, 5:31, 6:14, 9:70, 13:3, 13:12, 14:29, 15:6, 17:47, 21:6, 21:9, 21:17
Royalties, 2:174, 3:5, 9:80, 13:26 to 14:27, 14:29
Standard of proof, 3:109
Statute of limitations, 3:109, 12:19
Taxation, 13:22, 13:27, 14:27, 14:29, 14:30, 14:35, 14:36, 16:9
Technology, 2:119, 3:38, 3:102, 3:113, 4:21, 5:1, 5:16 to 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:42, 5:49, 5:72, 5:74 to 5:76, 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:110, 5:113, 5:121, 5:124, 5:125, 6:13, 9:70, 11:26, 13:1 to 13:4, 13:6, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 13:18, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:26, 13:27, 13:30, 13:35, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:51, 13:52, 14:35, 14:36, 15:2, 15:6, 15:17, 15:19, 15:21, 16:9, 18:1, 18:16, 18:39, 20:6, 20:10, 20:11, 20:26, 20:29, 21:11, 21:17
Temporary restraining orders, 2:154, 16:14
Trade secrets, 1:8, 3:5, 3:13, 4:2, 4:21, 4:22, 4:26, 4:39, 4:46, 4:49, 4:50, 13:3, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 20:26, 21:22
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:39, 4:46, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

Industry, 2:159

USE

Antitrust law, 9:45
Damages, 2:3, 2:64, 2:89, 2:91, 2:136, 2:157, 2:160, 2:164, 2:166, 3:34, 3:105, 3:109, 4:14, 4:26, 4:34, 4:37, 4:57, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:101, 5:116, 5:117, 6:17, 6:57, 6:60, 7:6, 8:15, 8:20, 9:6, 9:25, 9:28, 9:38, 9:41, 9:45, 9:49, 11:14, 11:22, 11:24, 12:11, 12:17, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:40, 12:46, 12:85, 13:23, 13:52, 13:53, 14:29, 15:8, 15:10, 15:13, 16:21, 17:19, 17:32, 17:46, 18:7, 18:32, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52, 18:56, 21:8, 21:13, 21:20
Evidence, 2:30, 2:120, 2:139, 2:159, 2:168, 3:19, 3:31, 3:56, 3:109,

USE—Cont'd

3:110, 4:39, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:18,
5:31, 5:32, 5:42, 5:64, 5:69, 5:76,
5:82 to 5:84, 5:90, 5:98, 5:103,
5:106, 5:117, 6:21, 6:49, 8:16,
8:20, 9:41, 9:43, 9:61, 9:70, 9:88,
11:19, 12:5, 12:48, 14:29, 15:3,
15:4, 15:10, 15:16, 15:29, 16:4,
16:8, 17:19, 17:41, 18:35, 18:37,
18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 20:28, 20:31,
21:22

Patent law, 2:3, 2:4, 2:57, 2:220, 3:3,
3:9, 3:60, 3:61, 4:24, 4:26, 9:3,
13:40, 13:52, 13:56, 18:3

Software, 1:5, 1:7 to 1:9, 2:3 to 2:5,
2:9, 2:10, 2:15, 2:24, 2:27, 2:28,
2:30, 2:44, 2:47, 2:48, 2:51, 2:55,
2:57, 2:64, 2:89, 2:96, 2:108,
2:111, 2:116, 2:117, 2:119, 2:120,
2:139, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:157,
2:164, 2:165, 2:218, 3:3, 3:4, 3:9,
3:13, 3:19 to 3:23, 3:25, 3:26,
3:29, 3:31, 3:34, 3:38, 3:40 to
3:43, 3:51, 3:53, 3:56, 3:58, 3:60,
3:61, 3:65, 3:66, 3:75, 3:85, 3:89,
3:105, 3:106, 3:109, 3:110, 4:4,
4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:11, 4:12, 4:14,
4:15, 4:17, 4:23, 4:24, 4:26, 4:28,
4:30, 4:34 to 4:39, 4:41, 4:47,
4:50, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:1, 5:3 to
5:5, 5:7, 5:10, 5:11, 5:13, 5:17,
5:18, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:30 to 5:32,
5:34 to 5:36, 5:42 to 5:44, 5:47,
5:49, 5:50, 5:57 to 5:66, 5:68 to
5:72, 5:74 to 5:84, 5:87, 5:88, 5:90
to 5:94, 5:96 to 5:99, 5:101, 5:103,
5:104, 5:106, 5:107, 5:109, 5:110,
5:115 to 5:120, 5:123, 5:124, 6:19,
6:21, 6:25, 6:51, 7:1, 7:6, 7:8 to
7:10, 7:15 to 7:17, 7:20, 7:22, 8:4,
8:6, 8:8 to 8:10, 8:15 to 8:17,
8:19, 8:20, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5 to 9:8,
9:14, 9:15, 9:20 to 9:25, 9:28,
9:31, 9:32, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41,
9:43 to 9:46, 9:49, 9:51, 9:55 to
9:59, 9:61, 9:64, 9:65, 9:67 to
9:71, 9:74, 9:78 to 9:80, 9:82,
9:86, 9:88, 10:5, 10:7, 11:1, 11:3,
11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:12 to 11:14,
11:17, 11:19, 11:22 to 11:25,
11:28, 11:34, 11:37, 11:38, 11:41,
12:1, 12:3 to 12:6, 12:11, 12:17,
12:18, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:26 to
12:28, 12:38, 12:40, 12:46, 12:48,

USE—Cont'd

12:50, 12:63, 12:67, 12:68, 12:71,
12:72, 12:74 to 12:76, 12:84,
12:85, 13:1 to 13:7, 13:12, 13:14,
13:17 to 13:20, 13:22 to 13:24,
13:26, 13:29, 13:34, 13:39, 13:40,
13:49, 13:50, 13:52 to 13:54,
13:56, 14:2, 14:3, 14:5, 14:7,
14:10 to 14:12, 14:14, 14:16,
14:19, 14:20, 14:23, 14:24, 14:26,
14:27, 14:29, 14:32, 14:34, 14:37,
14:38, 15:4, 15:10, 15:14, 15:16,
15:17, 15:19, 15:29, 15:35, 15:42,
16:4, 16:6 to 16:9, 17:12, 17:17,
17:20, 17:40, 17:45, 18:3 to 18:5,
18:7, 18:16, 18:22, 18:25, 18:34,
18:36, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60,
20:1, 20:4, 20:6, 20:10, 20:14,
20:21, 20:22, 20:25, 20:30 to
20:33, 21:1 to 21:3, 21:15, 21:17,
21:22, 21:26

VALIDITY

Burden of proof, 2:60, 3:72
Defenses, 2:146, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76,
5:106
Design patents, 3:2
Double patenting, 3:109
Evidence, 2:30, 2:60, 2:75, 2:87, 2:109,
2:161, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107, 3:109,
3:110, 5:76, 5:84, 5:106, 9:70,
16:4, 17:41
Improper inventorship, 3:109
Inequitable conduct, 3:60, 3:101, 3:110
Intent, 2:109
Presumption of validity, 3:71 to 3:73,
5:106
Prior art, 3:24, 3:70, 3:74, 3:76, 13:41
Records, 2:60, 16:4, 17:41
Requirements, 2:109, 3:2, 3:24, 3:60,
3:70, 5:84, 9:59, 9:62, 16:4, 17:41
Subject matter, 3:49, 3:70, 3:109, 13:41
Use, 2:30, 3:60, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76,
5:84, 5:99, 5:106, 9:28, 9:59, 9:68,
9:70, 13:24, 13:34, 16:4, 17:41
Utility, 3:70, 3:109
Witnesses, 2:109, 2:161

VALUE

Canada, 13:13, 13:40, 14:30, 14:32,
14:41
Economic Value, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:47,
13:56, 21:22

INDEX

VALUE—Cont'd

United States, 4:2, 5:74, 11:26, 13:2,
13:3, 13:13, 13:26, 13:40, 13:52,
14:29, 14:30, 15:8, 15:12, 15:16,
15:19, 16:9, 16:14, 17:14, 17:18,
17:19, 18:15, 18:48, 20:24, 21:22,
21:23

VENDORS

Evidence, 2:30, 9:43, 12:5, 16:4, 20:28

VENUE

Appeal, 9:70
Diversity, 3:108, 4:34
Established place of business, 3:113,
21:12
Infringement, 2:115, 3:108, 3:113, 4:34,
9:71, 21:12
Jurisdiction, 2:115, 3:108, 3:113, 4:34,
15:41, 21:12, 21:13
Litigation, 3:108, 3:113, 21:12, 21:13
Orders, 9:70
Patent venue statute, 3:113, 21:12
Place of business, 3:108, 3:113, 4:34,
21:12
Residence, 3:113, 21:12
Statutes, 15:41

VIDEO GAMES

Authorship, 2:40, 2:42, 2:64, 20:32
Code, 2:30, 2:32, 2:40, 2:64, 2:86,
18:60
Contracts, 20:10
Copyright, 2:30, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42, 2:64,
2:86, 2:117, 2:157, 5:19, 18:36,
18:60, 20:32
Defenses, 2:157, 18:36
Derivative works, 2:42, 2:157, 20:32
Digital Millennium Copyright Act,
2:117
Exclusive rights, 18:60
Fair use, 2:42, 2:117, 2:157, 18:60,
20:32
First sale doctrine, 2:30, 2:32
Infringement, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42, 2:64,
2:117, 2:126, 2:157, 5:19, 18:60,
20:32
License, 2:30, 18:60, 20:32
Likenesses, 18:36
Names, 2:64, 20:10

VIDEO GAMES—Cont'd

Notice, 2:64, 18:60, 20:5, 20:32
Ownership, 2:30, 2:64, 20:32
Registration, 2:64, 2:86
Reproduction, 2:32, 2:117, 18:60, 20:32
Right of publicity, 18:36
Substantial similarity, 2:40
Titles, 18:60
Trade dress, 5:19
Trademarks, 5:19

VIRGINIA

Restrictive covenants, 6:17

VISUAL ART

Copyright, 2:5, 2:32, 2:58
Moral rights, 2:58
Publication, 2:58
Trademarks, 2:5, 5:120
Website, 2:5

VOICE OVER INTERNET PROTOCOL

Taxation, 14:13

WAIVER

Forms, 11:32, 16:8
Litigation, 18:35

WASHINGTON

Remedies, 12:30

WEB SITES

E-commerce, 5:21, 5:22, 5:24, 5:26,
5:50, 5:117, 5:118

WEST VIRGINIA

Restrictive covenants, 6:17

WIRE FRAUD

Theft of trade secrets, 4:46

WISCONSIN

Evidence, 5:98, 6:45, 21:22

WITHHOLDING TAXES

Japan, 13:27, 14:27

WITNESSES

Discovery, 4:32, 11:18
Expert witnesses, 2:109, 2:161, 4:32,
4:56, 11:18
Transfer, 2:109
Validity, 2:109, 2:161